

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG

**DRAFT MEDIUM- TERM BUDGET
2015/16 TO 2017/18**

MARCH 2015

Table of Contents	Page No
 PART1- ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
1.2. OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	11
1.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	16
1.4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	17
1.5. STATEMENT OF TARIFF SETTING	32
1.6. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	46
 PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	49
2.2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	52
2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	56
2.4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	77
2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	80
2.6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	83
2.7. EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS	93
2.8. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	94
2.9. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	100
2.10. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	102
2.11. MEDIUM TERM BUDGET PER CLUSTER, DEPARTMENT AND MUNICIPAL ENTITY	111

List of Tables

No	Description
Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary
Table A2	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, (standard classification and funding)
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Consolidated Cash- backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement
SA1	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Performance
SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance
SA3	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Position
SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating revenue)
SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating expenditure)
SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Capital expenditure)
SA7	Measurable performance objectives
SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	Funding measurement
SA11	Property rates summary
SA12 and SA13	Property rates by category
SA14	Household bills
SA15	Investment particulars by type
SA16	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	Borrowing
SA18	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA21	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers, Councillors and senior managers)
SA24	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

SA27	Budgeted revenue and expenditure by standard classification
SA28	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote
SA29	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31	Aggregated entity budget
SA32	List of external mechanisms
SA34	Consolidated capital expenditure by asset class
SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ALCO	Assets and Liabilities Committee
Budget Lekgotla	A planning forum aimed at identifying key spending priorities for the City for a specific planning cycle.
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit, a project initiated to improve public transport within the City.
CAPEX	Capital expenditure, spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, roads, etc.
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CIMS	Capital Investment Management System, a system used to prioritise capital projects in the City
CM	City Manager
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
CPI	Consumer Price Index.
DED	Department of Economic Development, one of the City's core departments
DMTN	Domestic Medium Term Note.
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
EM	Executive Mayor
ESP	Expanded Social Package
FBE	Free basic electricity
FBS	Free basic services
FBW	Free basic water
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy, the City's long- term strategy for development.
GDP	Gross domestic product
GMS	Growth Management Strategy, the City's strategy for the management of growth within the City.
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan, a strategic document detailing the City's medium- term plan for development.
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
Kl	kilolitre
Km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local economic development
MEs	Municipal entities, companies in which the City is the sole shareholder, established to provide services to residents on behalf of the City.
MBRR	Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, legislation providing a framework for financial management in local government
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
MTB	Medium Term Budget, a three year financial plan of a municipality
MTEF	Medium- term Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non- governmental organisations
NT	National Treasury of South Africa
OPEX	Operating expenditure, spending on the day to day operational activities such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance, general expenses
PBO	Public benefit organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public- Private Partnerships
RSC	Regional Services Council
SA	South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, a detailed plan containing quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates
SMME	Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises
VOTE	Segments (Departments/Municipal Entities/Programmes) into which a budget is divided for the appropriation of funds

List of Votes

Economic Development
Environment and Infrastructure
Transport Department
Community Development
Health
Social Development
Office of the Executive Mayor
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council
Group Finance
Group Corporate and Shared Services
Housing
Development Planning
Public Safety
Municipal Entities Accounts
City Power
Johannesburg Water
Pikitup
Johannesburg Roads Agency
Metrobus
Johannesburg Parks and Zoo
Johannesburg Development Agency
Johannesburg Property Company
Joburg Market
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company
Joburg City Theatres

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to submit the 2015/16 Medium Term Budget for information and consultation.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67, 70, 74 and 75.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

Executive Summary

The 2015/16 Medium Term Budget continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programmes outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). It reaffirms the commitment towards the prudent management of the City's finances. In order to attain financial sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned and this will require generation of an annual operating surplus, prudent borrowing, creating cash reserve to increase the level of infrastructure spending and reviewing activities for operational efficiencies. The 2015/16 Budget is premised on the following principles:

- Changing course, meaning changing the way we do things within limited resources;
- Addressing the culture of abundance;
- Increasing productivity- doing more with less and managing human resources effectively;
- Inter- cluster approach to ensure coordination of programmes;
- Customer- centric approach; and
- Stabilising the revenue base of the City.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation;
- Availability of affordable capital/ borrowing; and
- Potential impact of the weakening sentiments in the South African economy on the City's ratings.

The City acknowledges the challenge of balancing the need to change course with limited resources and delivering towards Joburg 2040. To respond to this, the City developed short, medium and long term interventions.

Short-term

The focus for the 2015/16 Budget year remains financial sustainability of which a key component is to stabilize the revenue base. Achieving this will enable the City to fund key programmes outlined in the IDP and the GDS. In 2015/16, the City will commence with the implementation of the IDP's key priority areas and improve service delivery, customer and citizen experience.

Medium-term

Over the medium- term budget, the sustainability of the City's financial position remains a focus. Through an improved financial position the City will be in a position to accelerate the implementation of the IDP / GDS programmes and commit to excellent service delivery as a norm. Capital spending will be accelerated and the ability to spend will improve.

Long-term

Building a strong financial position and resilience provides an option for increased spending towards capital infrastructure and responding adequately to the developmental challenges outlined in the GDS.

In aligning the imperatives of changing the City's course, continuity and revenue optimisation, the following key IDP priorities will continue to be implemented within the City:

- Financial sustainability and resilience;
- Sustainable human settlements;
- Agriculture and food security;
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support;
- Active and engaged citizenry;
- Resource resilience;
- Smart City;
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion;
- Green economy; and
- Safer City.

Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue budget is approximately R43.6 billion and the operating expenditure budget is totalling R42.3 billion for the 2015/16 financial year. Revenue and expenditure is increasing by 8% over the 2014/15 financial year.

The table below set out the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget for the 2015/16- 2017/18 financial years.

	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	%	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Revenue	40 528 538	43 574 052	8%	46 432 060	49 846 290
Internal Revenue	4 441 114	4 762 461	7%	5 112 396	5 543 303
	44 969 652	48 336 513	7%	51 544 456	55 389 593
Expenditure	39 289 855	42 290 206	8%	44 796 587	48 017 116
Internal Expenditure	4 441 114	4 762 461	7%	5 112 396	5 543 303
	43 730 969	47 052 667	8%	49 908 983	53 560 419
Surplus (Deficit)	1 238 684	1 283 846		1 635 473	1 829 173
Taxation	358 437	502 137	40%	613 011	612 675
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	880 247	781 709		1 022 462	1 216 498
Capital Grants & Contributions	3 021 231	3 039 653		3 170 193	3 380 019
Surplus (Deficit) for the year including Capital Grants & Contr.	3 901 478	3 821 362		4 192 655	4 596 517

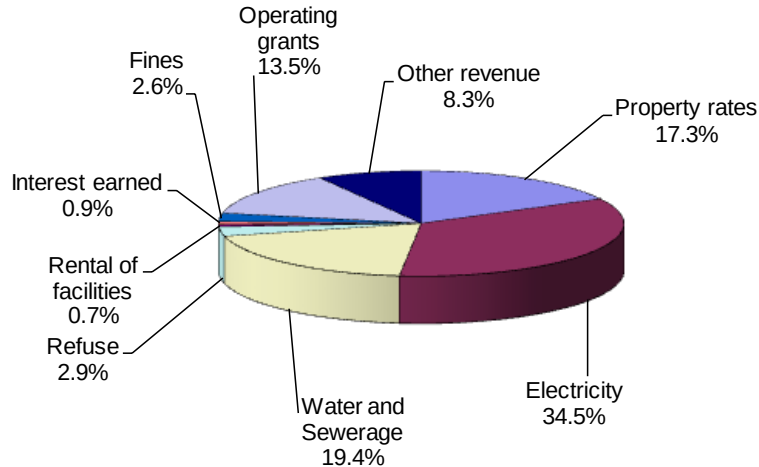
The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital grants) of R1.3 billion for 2015/16. The surplus will be applied towards restoring the City's working capital and funding of capital investment.

Revenue Analysis

In 2014/15, the direct revenues were budgeted at R40.5 billion with revenue estimated to be R43.6 billion in 2015/16.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R millions	Draft Budget 2015/16 R millions	%	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R millions	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R millions
Property rates	7 611	7 519	-1%	7 932	8 361
Electricity	13 574	15 016	11%	15 963	17 067
Water and Sewerage	7 331	8 433	15%	9 178	9 984
Refuse	1 170	1 263	8%	1 345	1 431
Rental of facilities	269	301	12%	331	352
Interest earned	420	395	-6%	399	401
Fines	1 346	1 113	-17%	1 019	935
Operating grants	5 981	5 898	-1%	6 420	6 987
Other revenue	2 827	3 636	29%	3 845	4 329
Total revenue	40 529	43 574	8%	46 432	49 846

The increase of 8% in total revenue is made up of the 1% decrease in property rates, 11% in electricity revenue, 15% increase in water and sewerage revenue, 8% increase in refuse, 12% increase in rental of facilities, 6% decrease in interest earned, 17% decrease in fines, 1% decrease in operating grants and 29% increase in other revenue.



The 2015/16 revenue budget for property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse amounts to R32.3 billion and it represents approximately 74.2% of the total revenue budget of R43.6 billion.

The table below set out the average tariff increases for 2015/16 - 2017/18 financial years.

Service	Base Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates	5.00%	6.00%	5.50%	5.40%
Electricity	7.05%	12.19%	12.19%	12.19%
Water	8.90%	15.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Sanitation	8.90%	15.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Refuse	6.00%	8.00%	11.00%	13.00%

The proposed tariff increases in the table above are averages; i.e. some customers may pay more and others less than the average.

Property rates: The average property rates tariff is projected to increase by 6% for the 2015/16 financial year. The 1% reduction in revenue mainly relates to adjustments on the valuation roll as a result of successful appeals.

Service charges - electricity: The projected electricity revenue of R15 billion is approximately 11% increase from the 2014/15 financial year, the increase is based on a proposed average tariff increase for electricity of 12.19% and the strategic drive to reduce total electricity losses to a level of 13.5% in the 2015/16 financial year. The NERSA/ Eskom tariff increase is assumed at 14%.

Service charges - water and sewerage: Projected water and sewerage charges are estimated at R8.4 billion, approximately 15% increase from the 2014/15 financial year. The increase is based on a proposed Rand Water tariff increase of 14.5% and the increase in capital investment in water and sewer over the medium term. There is continuing engagement by SALGA (on behalf of municipalities) and the Department of Water and Sanitation to finalise the funding of Acid Mine Draining and its impact on the proposed tariffs.

The proposed average tariff increases for refuse is 8%.

Operating grants are decreasing by R83 million or 1% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease mainly relates to the PTIS and housing top-structure grant funding.

Income from fines has decreased with an amount of R233 million or 17% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease is mainly due to the decline in fine revenue collected through the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO).

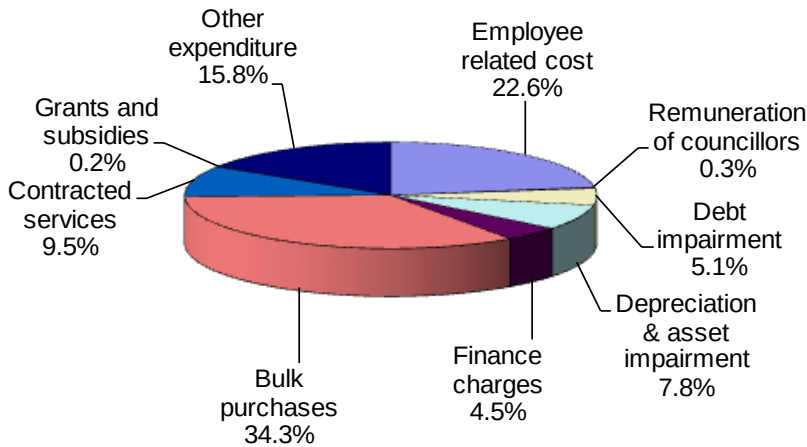
Other revenue reflects an increase of 809 million mainly as a result of electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The tariffs for minor services will mainly increase in line with estimated inflation of 6%.

Expenditure Analysis

The City adopted the 2014/15 Adjusted Operating Budget of R39.3 billion. 2015/16 presents a budget of R42.3 billion or 8% increase.

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R millions	Draft Budget 2015/16 R millions	%	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R millions	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R millions
Employee related cost	8 976	9 555	6%	10 176	10 791
Remuneration of councillors	134	144	7%	154	163
Debt impairment	2 901	2 139	-26%	2 100	2 114
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 796	3 279	17%	3 725	4 155
Finance charges	1 771	1 894	7%	1 831	1 897
Bulk purchases	12 338	14 514	18%	15 513	16 692
Contracted services	4 368	4 001	-8%	4 101	4 290
Grants and subsidies	365	72	-80%	66	71
Other expenditure	5 641	6 694	19%	7 133	7 845
Total expenditure	39 290	42 290	8%	44 797	48 017

The increase of 8% in expenditure is mainly a result of the increase in employee related cost 6%, depreciation 17% (due to increased capital investment), finance charges 7%, bulk purchases 18% (Eskom/Kelvin Power Station and Rand Water), contracted services and other expenditure 6.8% combined.



Repairs and Maintenance

In the 2015/16 MTB a greater emphasis was placed on preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure. The 2015/16 MTB provides for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE has grown from 4.8% in 2013/14 to 7.5% in 2015/16. The 2015/16 repairs and maintenance provision represents more than 10% of total operating expenditure.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class</u>								
Infrastructure	1 258 745	991 727	1 458 286	1 626 695	2 258 035	2 021 233	2 083 727	2 190 117
Community	108 693	9 286		156 966	158 966	182 532	89 519	12 985
Other assets	342 955	953 907	864 958	1 673 725	1 023 694	2 366 556	2 168 164	2 374 930
Intangibles								
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 710 393	1 954 920	2 323 244	3 457 386	3 440 695	4 570 321	4 341 410	4 578 032

Financial Position

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed financial position.

Financial position	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R million	Draft Budget 2015/16 R million	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R million	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R million
Total current assets	15 195	15 174	18 136	17 734
Total non current assets	59 109	66 454	70 880	76 831
Total current liabilities	14 849	14 528	17 926	15 768
Total non current liabilities	19 783	23 537	23 262	26 250
Community wealth/Equity	39 672	43 562	47 829	52 547

The projected current ratio over the medium term is projected to be 1:1. Cash reserves are used to fund capital investment, hence no material improvement in the current ratio.

Cash Flow

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed cash flow.

Cash flow	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R million	Draft Budget 2015/16 R million	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R million	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R million
Net cash from (used) operating	7 324	7 677	8 790	9 398
Net cash from (used) investing	(10 961)	(9 351)	(10 844)	(7 330)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 294	2 367	1 981	(110)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 327	3 985	4 678	4 606
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 985	4 678	4 606	6 563

The cash of the City is projected to be approximately R4.7 billion at the end of the 2015/16 financial year. It will be approximately R6.5 billion in the outer year. Cash reserves are applied towards capital infrastructure spending.

In order to achieve financial stabilisation and long term sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned. These key financial indicators are included in the table below.

Key Financial Indicators						
Ratios	Actual 2013/14	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Bench- Marks	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Estimate 2016/17	Draft Estimate 2017/18
Current ratio	1.1:1	1:1	Above 1:1	1:1	1:1	1.1:1
Solvency ratio	2.1:1	2.1:1	Above 2:1	2.1:1	2.2:1	2.3:1
Debt: Revenue	55.4%	41.8%	Below 45%	43.6%	45.2%	41.7%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio (excluding bulk purchases)	33.8%	33.3%	Below 30%	34.4%	34.7%	34.4%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio (including bulk purchases)	22.4%	22.8%	Below 30%	22.6%	22.7%	22.5%
Maintenance to PPE ratio	4.8%	6.2%	8%	7.5%	6.6%	6.5%
Interest to Expenditure ratio	4%	5%	Below 7%	4%	4%	4%
Net operating margin	12%	10%	Above 15%	9%	10%	10%

Capital expenditure

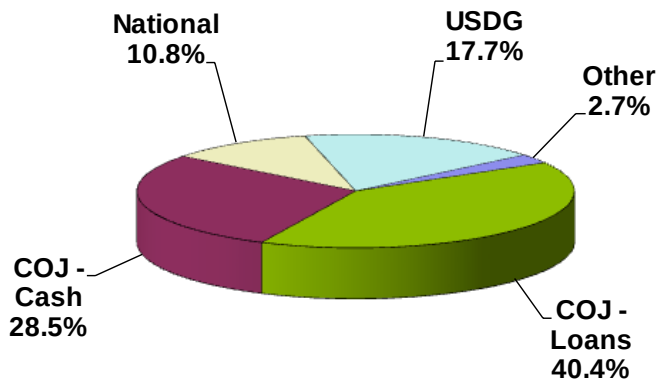
The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The table below reflects the medium term capital budget over the next three years.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Loan Funding	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	4 530 718	2 777 803	4 059 299	2 821 482
Grants and Contributions	3 021 231	3 039 653	3 170 193	3 380 019
Total	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501

The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R28.7 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to approximately R9.8 billion. Approximately R6.7 billion of the capital budget will be funded by the City and R3.1 billion from grants and public contributions.

Funding Sources for 2015/16



- R3.9 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R2.8 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1.1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (PTIS – R864.4 million, NDPG – R60 million, Integrated City Development Grant – R49.3 million, EPWP – R38.5 million and National Electrification – R37 million).
- R1.7 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R259.3 million will be funded from other sources (public and bulk service contributions).

Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2015/16 budget and the MTB.

Table A1: Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	5 490 715	6 088 635	7 673 131	7 714 194	7 720 951	7 630 678	8 043 745	8 476 157
Service charges	18 135 473	19 313 900	20 360 213	22 433 382	22 526 710	25 191 027	26 990 791	29 015 323
Investment revenue	302 015	406 803	344 141	420 118	419 785	394 865	399 355	400 858
Transfers recognised - operational	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Other own revenue	2 678 572	2 494 713	3 508 045	2 585 608	3 879 940	4 459 158	4 577 990	4 966 903
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31 704 761	32 813 782	37 072 833	38 844 218	40 528 538	43 574 052	46 432 060	49 846 290
Employee costs	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 554 796	10 175 597	10 790 779
Remuneration of councillors	98 291	110 411	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Finance charges	1 598 227	1 459 552	1 413 858	1 809 644	1 770 696	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Materials and bulk purchases	10 159 070	11 131 302	11 792 735	12 522 815	12 382 499	14 562 215	15 563 459	16 748 532
Transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	71 541	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	8 725 707	9 187 281	11 521 004	10 480 267	12 865 088	12 784 656	13 282 593	14 192 095
Total Expenditure	29 390 245	31 563 707	35 100 817	36 783 121	39 289 855	42 290 206	44 796 587	48 017 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 314 516	1 250 075	1 972 016	2 061 097	1 238 684	1 283 846	1 635 473	1 829 173
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 997 009	3 554 263	4 586 156	5 178 880	4 259 915	4 323 499	4 805 666	5 209 192
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 700 334	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Public contributions & donations	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	923 931	703 000	1 458 631	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Internally generated funds		1 138 494	3 627 563	4 481 367	4 530 718	2 777 803	4 059 299	2 821 482
Total sources of capital funds	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 700 334	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501
Financial position								
Total current assets	12 231 044	13 727 663	14 855 359	15 104 909	15 195 427	15 173 552	18 136 189	17 733 726
Total non current assets	44 126 224	47 404 063	52 266 833	59 141 932	59 109 059	66 454 183	70 880 334	76 830 865
Total current liabilities	13 283 207	13 704 515	13 717 618	14 800 869	14 849 350	14 528 099	17 925 837	15 767 639
Total non current liabilities	16 067 284	16 455 549	17 765 585	19 753 188	19 783 127	23 537 293	23 262 071	26 250 377
Community wealth/Equity	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 562 343	47 828 615	52 546 575
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	4 841 781	7 917 229	5 664 338	7 630 590	7 324 225	7 677 381	8 789 563	9 397 560
Net cash from (used) investing	-3 952 171	-3 983 682	-7 158 702	-11 176 537	-10 960 568	-9 350 518	-10 843 769	-7 330 042
Net cash from (used) financing	635 694	-752 605	1 420 760	2 294 107	2 294 107	2 366 582	1 981 411	-110 378
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656	6 562 795
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available	4 289 448	7 836 993	7 572 781	7 787 447	5 865 094	7 899 135	6 715 097	10 022 275
Application of cash and investments	3 857 985	8 005 240	7 192 872	7 665 740	5 844 721	7 398 217	6 702 058	8 296 764
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	431 463	-168 247	379 909	121 707	20 374	500 918	13 039	1 725 512
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WDV)	41 498 146	44 559 455	49 806 183	55 967 872	57 001 383	62 992 256	68 516 382	73 103 131
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 318 534	1 260 167	4 601 518	5 157 213	5 110 012	6 413 280	6 922 961	6 390 280
Repairs and Maintenance	1 710 393	1 954 920	2 323 244	3 457 386	3 440 695	4 570 321	4 341 410	4 578 032

Notes:

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
- The surplus for the year includes capital transfers and excludes taxation.

Table A2: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Revenue - Standard								
Governance and administration	12 137 766	12 227 119	14 589 025	13 690 738	13 691 569	14 015 820	14 979 253	15 984 445
Executive and council	4 608	4 155	10 227	57 335	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Budget and treasury office	11 718 991	11 769 555	14 285 648	13 341 998	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Corporate services	414 166	453 409	293 150	291 405	291 416	233 668	263 927	278 390
Community and public safety	1 912 970	1 865 722	2 678 831	2 652 414	3 518 726	3 138 378	3 085 832	3 280 029
Community and social services	210 717	123 396	129 819	109 389	113 262	124 661	142 277	135 615
Sport and recreation	99 104	105 667	122 055	156 780	160 001	135 508	125 784	126 769
Public safety	879 796	663 142	1 713 006	883 508	1 773 755	1 574 642	1 494 848	1 436 395
Housing	589 619	838 269	550 682	1 303 237	1 269 423	1 085 465	1 121 682	1 356 778
Health	133 734	135 248	163 269	199 500	202 285	218 102	201 241	224 472
Economic and environmental services	1 332 090	1 272 029	1 275 110	2 474 871	2 942 579	2 853 819	3 047 081	3 427 913
Planning and development	442 946	462 201	530 300	639 407	689 581	767 331	767 744	844 012
Road transport	885 287	793 675	692 017	1 778 604	2 190 661	1 984 699	2 169 230	2 462 907
Environmental protection	3 857	16 153	52 793	56 860	62 337	101 789	110 107	120 994
Trading services	19 004 498	19 750 874	21 144 007	23 143 978	23 396 895	26 605 688	28 490 087	30 533 922
Electricity	13 189 370	12 861 411	12 927 870	14 330 990	14 494 196	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Water	3 356 563	3 985 800	4 217 349	4 586 875	4 586 875	5 296 722	5 682 208	6 231 386
Waste water management	2 237 708	2 657 200	2 811 566	3 057 916	3 057 916	3 531 148	3 788 139	4 154 257
Waste management	220 857	246 463	1 187 222	1 168 197	1 257 908	1 344 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
Other								
Total Revenue - Standard	34 387 324	35 115 744	39 686 973	41 962 001	43 549 769	46 613 705	49 602 253	53 226 309
Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	5 454 938	5 854 843	6 612 163	6 562 900	6 479 146	7 030 895	7 244 203	7 603 609
Executive and council	366 253	803 637	1 062 399	1 506 947	1 524 801	1 562 852	1 584 208	1 600 837
Budget and treasury office	3 688 226	3 803 561	3 687 523	3 262 126	3 293 193	3 422 697	3 458 473	3 630 376
Corporate services	1 400 459	1 247 644	1 862 241	1 793 827	1 661 152	2 045 346	2 201 522	2 372 396
Community and public safety	4 832 076	5 353 092	6 696 411	6 273 846	7 378 938	7 156 045	7 536 491	7 950 277
Community and social services	892 627	1 059 966	1 126 184	1 209 233	1 264 364	1 326 235	1 420 090	1 525 067
Sport and recreation	637 972	591 503	762 683	749 903	793 258	892 561	960 337	1 015 734
Public safety	2 238 975	2 445 253	3 246 173	2 574 017	3 602 481	3 388 644	3 476 104	3 557 329
Housing	554 450	710 487	929 526	1 065 977	1 025 025	810 514	893 842	1 016 901
Health	508 052	545 883	631 845	674 716	693 810	738 091	786 118	835 246
Economic and environmental services	2 634 528	2 638 011	3 059 891	4 385 848	4 899 652	5 017 760	5 430 866	6 040 941
Planning and development	674 402	621 109	527 110	1 570 487	1 613 895	1 616 512	1 748 190	2 071 017
Road transport	1 871 710	1 937 117	2 354 209	2 671 068	3 116 190	3 169 840	3 433 130	3 705 883
Environmental protection	88 416	79 785	178 573	144 293	169 567	231 408	249 546	264 041
Trading services	16 851 032	17 788 181	19 120 276	20 089 331	20 890 555	23 587 643	25 198 037	27 034 965
Electricity	10 735 019	10 976 161	11 438 379	12 550 002	12 857 214	14 924 763	15 887 616	16 990 845
Water	2 902 028	3 241 864	3 590 810	3 543 787	3 759 394	4 044 502	4 356 325	4 719 724
Waste water management	1 934 686	2 161 243	2 393 874	2 362 525	2 506 262	2 696 334	2 904 216	3 146 482
Waste management	1 279 299	1 408 913	1 697 213	1 633 017	1 767 685	1 922 044	2 049 880	2 177 914
Other								
Total Expenditure - Standard	29 772 573	31 634 126	35 488 741	37 311 926	39 648 292	42 792 343	45 409 597	48 629 792
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517

Notes:

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation.

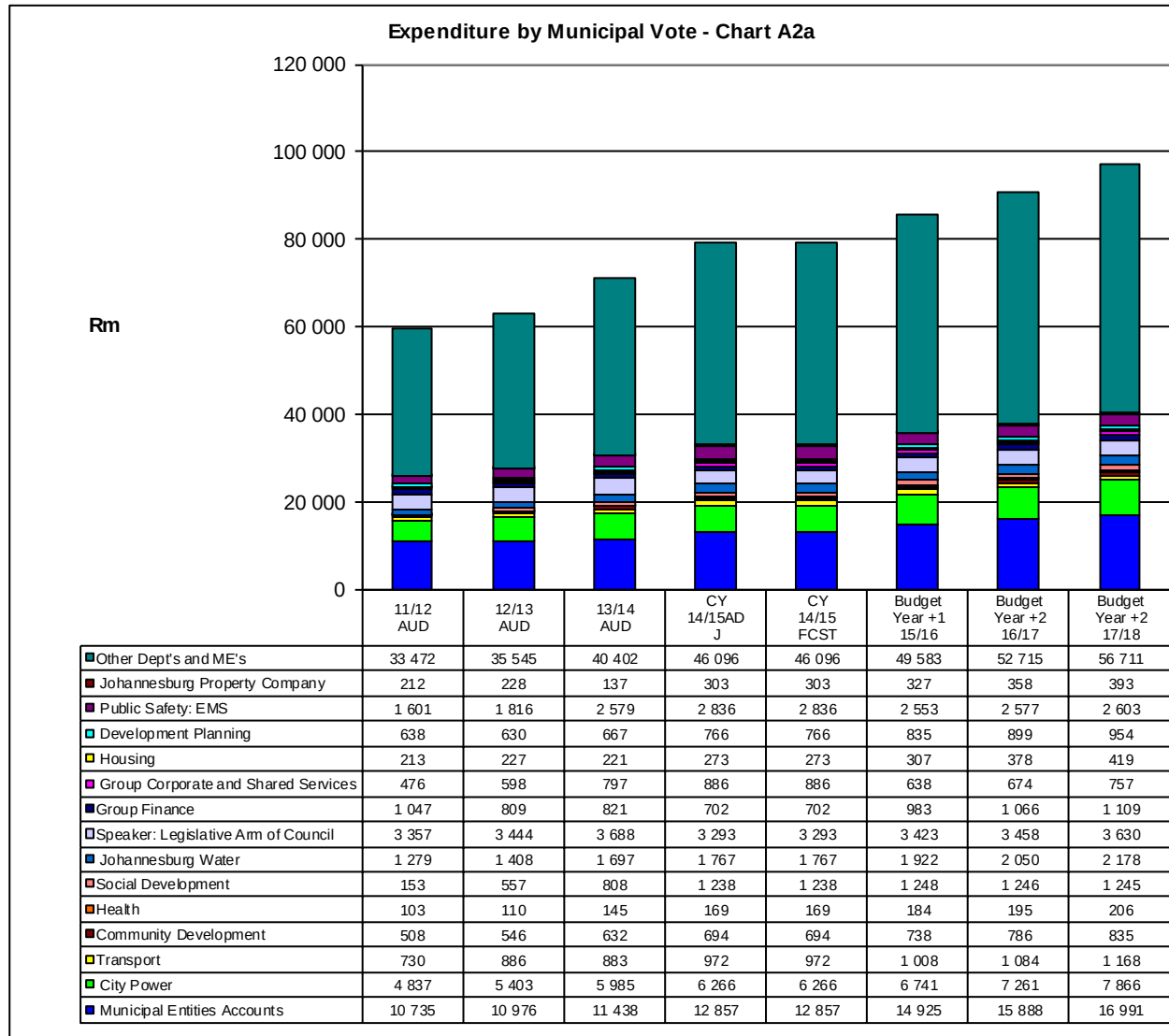
3. Table A3: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	21 694	6 966	15 900	1 418	7 994	38 500	–	–
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	3 857	16 153	52 793	56 860	62 337	101 789	110 107	120 994
Vote 3 - Transport	552 890	397 510	287 106	1 173 675	1 553 732	1 292 867	1 368 769	1 744 443
Vote 4 - Community Development	184 314	95 296	89 158	56 502	61 563	71 333	86 834	73 525
Vote 5 - Health	133 734	135 248	163 269	199 500	202 285	218 102	201 241	224 472
Vote 6 - Social Development	984	344	–	2 598	2 830	828	716	754
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	4 608	4 155	10 227	57 335	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Group Finance	11 718 990	11 769 554	14 285 648	13 341 998	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	11 329	118 484	51 264	30 554	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Vote 11 - Housing	524 139	718 200	334 755	1 175 131	1 155 951	747 820	964 090	1 196 713
Vote 12 - Development Planning	135 076	114 357	97 995	163 126	162 126	176 627	189 087	198 430
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	119 671	108 389	125 115	158 038	161 830	163 645	169 550	178 549
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	760 125	554 753	1 587 891	725 470	1 611 925	1 410 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	445 289	307 040	438 292	650 732	650 732	881 035	780 569	700 678
Vote 16 - City Power	13 189 370	12 861 411	12 927 870	14 330 990	14 494 196	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	5 594 271	6 643 000	7 028 915	7 644 791	7 644 791	8 827 870	9 470 347	10 385 643
Vote 18 - Pikitup	220 857	246 463	1 187 222	1 168 197	1 257 908	1 344 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	101 128	157 661	184 133	93 267	125 267	132 783	140 086	147 651
Vote 20 - Metrobus	111 701	111 544	112 185	162 635	162 635	180 049	190 875	206 813
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	98 200	68 777	86 164	102 780	106 001	105 008	110 784	116 769
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	19 883	16 764	35 595	49 137	71 349	75 569	79 801	84 111
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	78 021	255 244	120 025	102 735	102 735	17 714	18 689	19 698
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	266 293	299 767	336 296	356 137	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	65 480	80 908	88 494	108 106	93 472	109 677	117 592	123 065
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	25 419	27 756	40 661	50 289	48 869	52 500	54 727	61 336
Total Revenue by Vote	34 387 324	35 115 744	39 686 973	41 962 001	43 549 769	46 613 705	49 602 253	53 226 309
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	183 789	85 852	77 470	109 696	178 272	169 684	183 729	193 954
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	88 416	79 785	178 573	144 293	169 567	231 408	249 546	264 041
Vote 3 - Transport	626 495	739 483	948 880	1 222 375	1 542 331	1 473 942	1 538 641	1 662 462
Vote 4 - Community Development	730 290	886 344	883 320	927 154	972 157	1 007 602	1 084 406	1 167 744
Vote 5 - Health	508 052	545 883	631 845	674 716	693 810	738 091	786 118	835 246
Vote 6 - Social Development	103 311	109 607	145 401	159 150	168 698	184 333	195 125	205 966
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	153 225	556 828	807 801	1 225 545	1 238 399	1 247 713	1 246 219	1 244 936
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	213 028	246 809	254 598	281 402	286 402	315 139	337 989	355 901
Vote 9 - Group Finance	3 356 803	3 443 631	3 687 523	3 262 126	3 293 193	3 422 697	3 458 473	3 630 376
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 046 779	809 007	821 175	834 456	701 733	983 331	1 066 427	1 109 460
Vote 11 - Housing	476 174	598 379	797 416	906 925	885 701	638 142	674 083	757 395
Vote 12 - Development Planning	212 983	227 093	220 951	274 852	272 555	307 092	378 270	418 571
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	638 352	629 731	667 356	719 094	766 103	835 230	898 981	954 273
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	1 600 623	1 815 522	2 578 817	1 854 923	2 836 378	2 553 414	2 577 123	2 603 056
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	759 540	801 680	942 471	1 594 446	1 538 761	1 597 641	1 823 692	2 250 223
Vote 16 - City Power	10 735 019	10 976 161	11 438 379	12 550 002	12 857 214	14 924 763	15 887 616	16 990 845
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	4 836 714	5 403 107	5 984 684	5 906 312	6 265 656	6 740 836	7 260 541	7 866 206
Vote 18 - Pikitup	1 278 811	1 408 360	1 696 741	1 632 724	1 767 392	1 921 751	2 049 587	2 177 621
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	694 684	580 462	711 883	796 590	871 756	937 991	994 039	1 051 005
Vote 20 - Metrobus	437 611	461 390	532 694	491 942	541 942	579 869	600 162	627 739
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	628 454	572 590	692 402	711 231	754 586	847 532	898 551	950 680
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	42 050	50 229	59 084	78 835	87 375	86 046	90 836	96 170
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	72 618	219 336	390 006	422 988	423 036	457 734	493 343	527 825
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	212 166	227 509	136 848	278 919	303 193	326 930	357 628	392 568
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	77 684	96 143	106 344	134 353	114 625	136 900	145 991	152 547
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	58 903	63 205	96 080	116 876	117 456	126 532	132 481	142 982
Total Expenditure by Vote	29 772 573	31 634 126	35 488 741	37 311 926	39 648 292	42 792 343	45 409 597	48 629 792
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517

Notes:

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation and excludes internal transfers.

Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote



Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend)

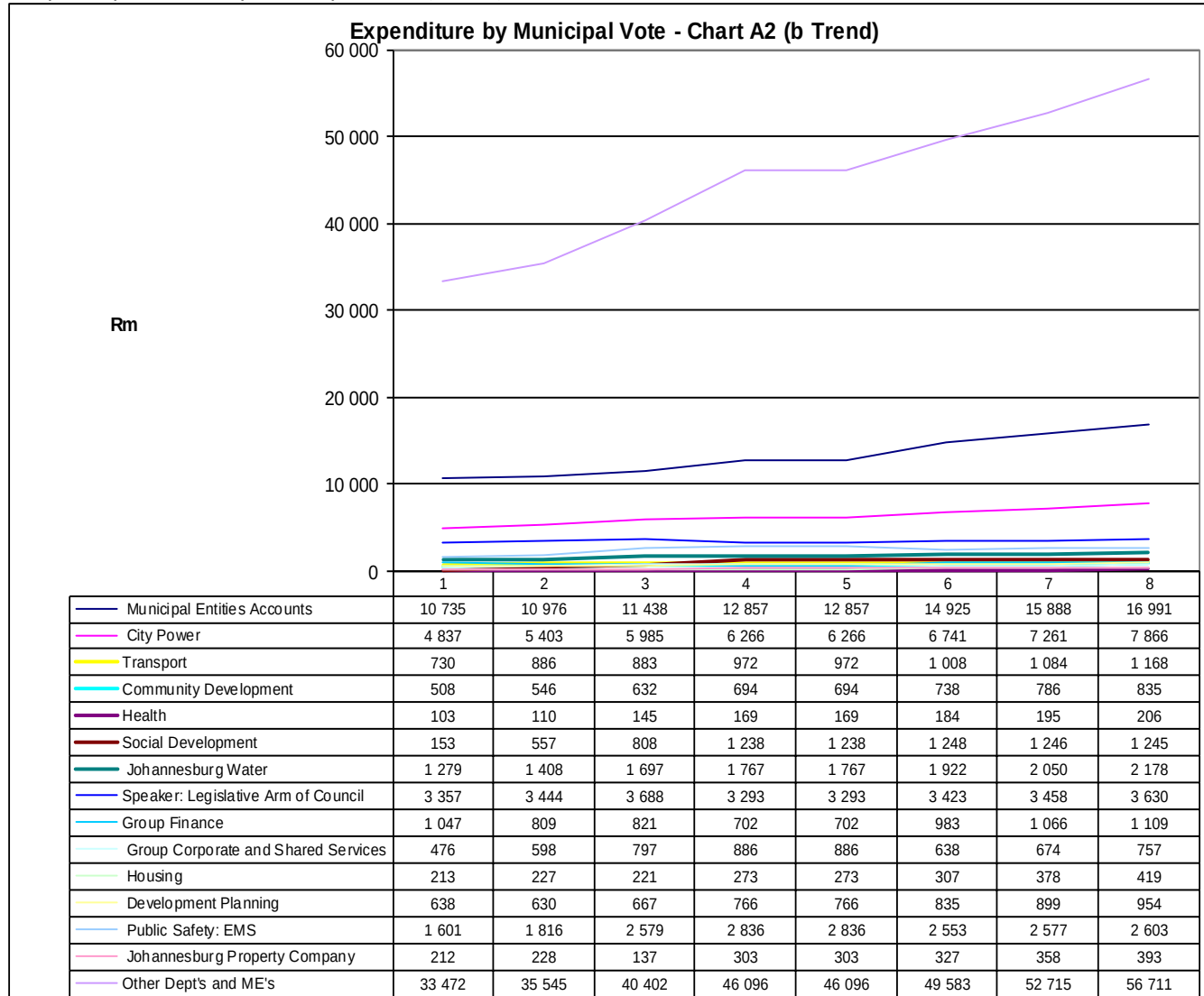


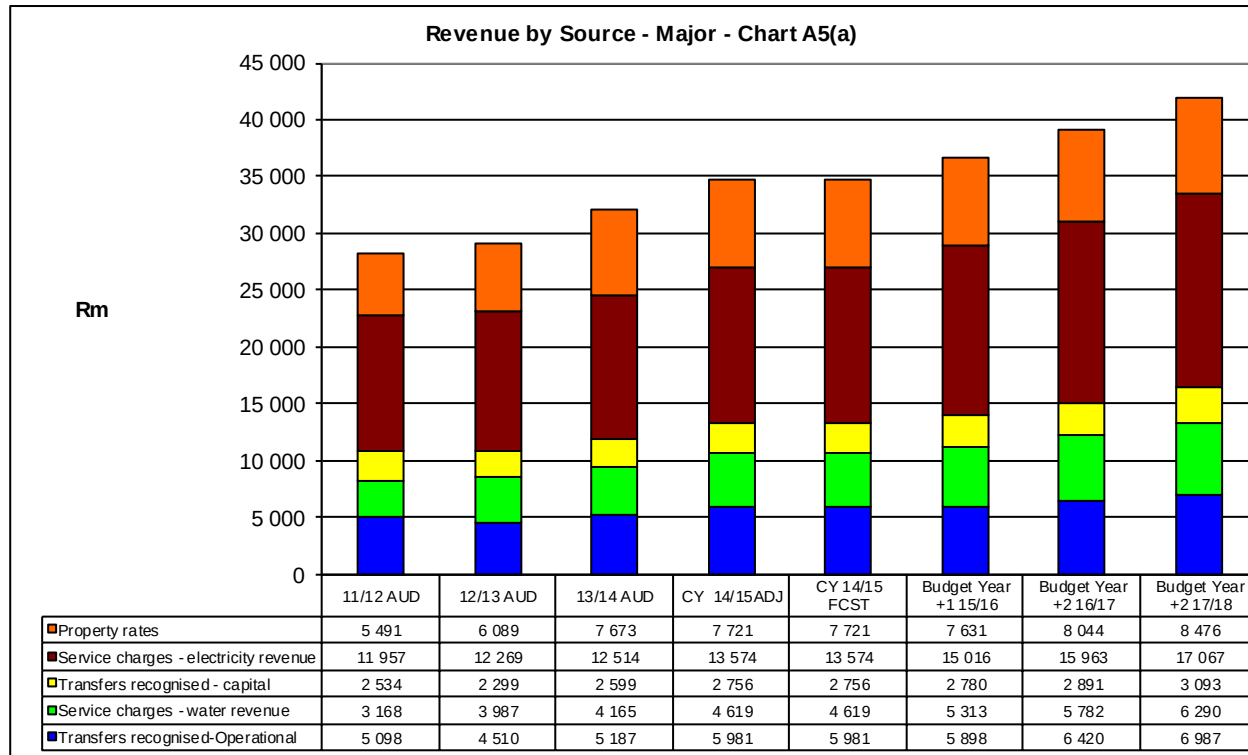
Table A4: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5 412 614	5 976 351	7 549 458	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	78 101	112 284	123 673	103 246	110 003	111 996	111 535	115 608
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 956 900	12 269 119	12 514 429	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue	3 167 958	3 986 818	4 165 088	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 312 751	5 781 992	6 289 909
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 001 116	1 893 020	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 120 187	3 395 773	3 694 074
Service charges - refuse revenue	892 911	977 681	1 135 099	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	116 588	187 262	252 866	467 740	452 464	479 266	505 156	533 331
Rental of facilities and equipment	195 134	197 779	196 376	293 594	269 185	301 412	331 082	352 495
Interest earned - external investments	302 015	406 803	344 141	420 118	419 785	394 865	399 355	400 858
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	53 605	64 832	94 002	107 685	110 061	168 762	133 322	143 465
Dividends received								
Fines	435 336	320 336	1 367 970	466 534	1 345 970	1 113 002	1 018 537	934 515
Licences and permits	803	958	1 170	707	707	749	790	833
Agency services	206 288	199 813	193 643	584 677	613 668	690 712	734 374	785 881
Transfers recognised - operational	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Other revenue	1 732 253	1 710 995	1 654 884	1 112 411	1 520 349	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Gains on disposal of PPE	55 153			20 000	20 000	40 000	40 000	42 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31 704 761	32 813 782	37 072 833	38 844 218	40 528 538	43 574 052	46 432 060	49 846 290
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 554 796	10 175 597	10 790 779
Remuneration of councillors	98 291	110 411	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Debt impairment	2 191 637	2 879 653	3 169 414	1 481 233	2 901 416	2 139 019	2 099 550	2 114 230
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Finance charges	1 598 227	1 459 552	1 413 858	1 809 644	1 770 696	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Bulk purchases	10 104 539	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 513 546	15 512 508	16 691 722
Other materials	54 531	97 033	164 036	44 945	44 945	48 669	50 951	56 810
Contracted services	1 978 748	1 816 857	2 050 135	3 850 659	4 367 731	4 000 720	4 100 698	4 289 892
Transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	71 541	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	4 555 322	4 487 060	5 773 423	5 148 375	5 595 921	6 644 896	7 082 322	7 787 943
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 711	528 032		20	21	23	30
Total Expenditure	29 390 245	31 563 707	35 100 817	36 783 121	39 289 855	42 290 206	44 796 587	48 017 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 314 516	1 250 075	1 972 016	2 061 097	1 238 684	1 283 846	1 635 473	1 829 173
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Contributions recognised - capital	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4 997 079	3 552 037	4 586 156	5 178 880	4 259 915	4 323 499	4 805 666	5 209 192
Taxation	382 328	70 419	387 924	528 805	358 437	502 137	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517
Attributable to minorities								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-70	2 226						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 614 681	3 483 844	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517

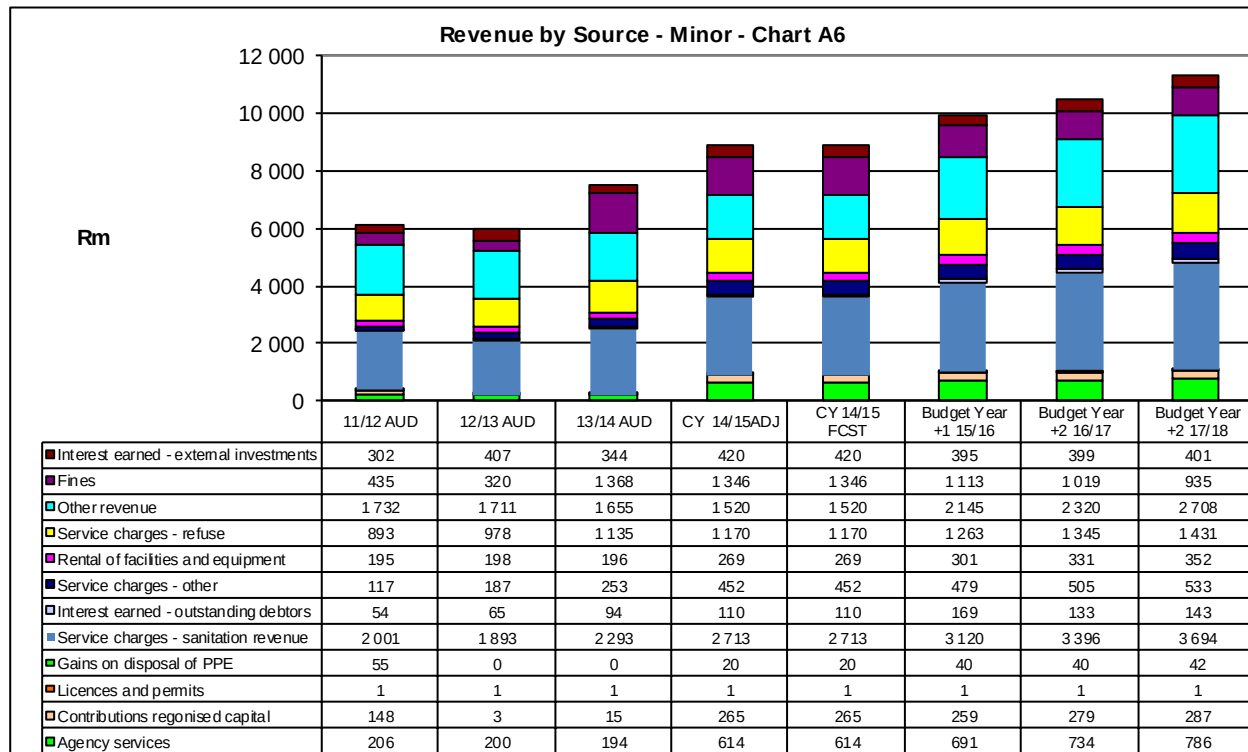
Note:

- Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category. The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital transfers) of approximately R1.5 billion for 2015/16.

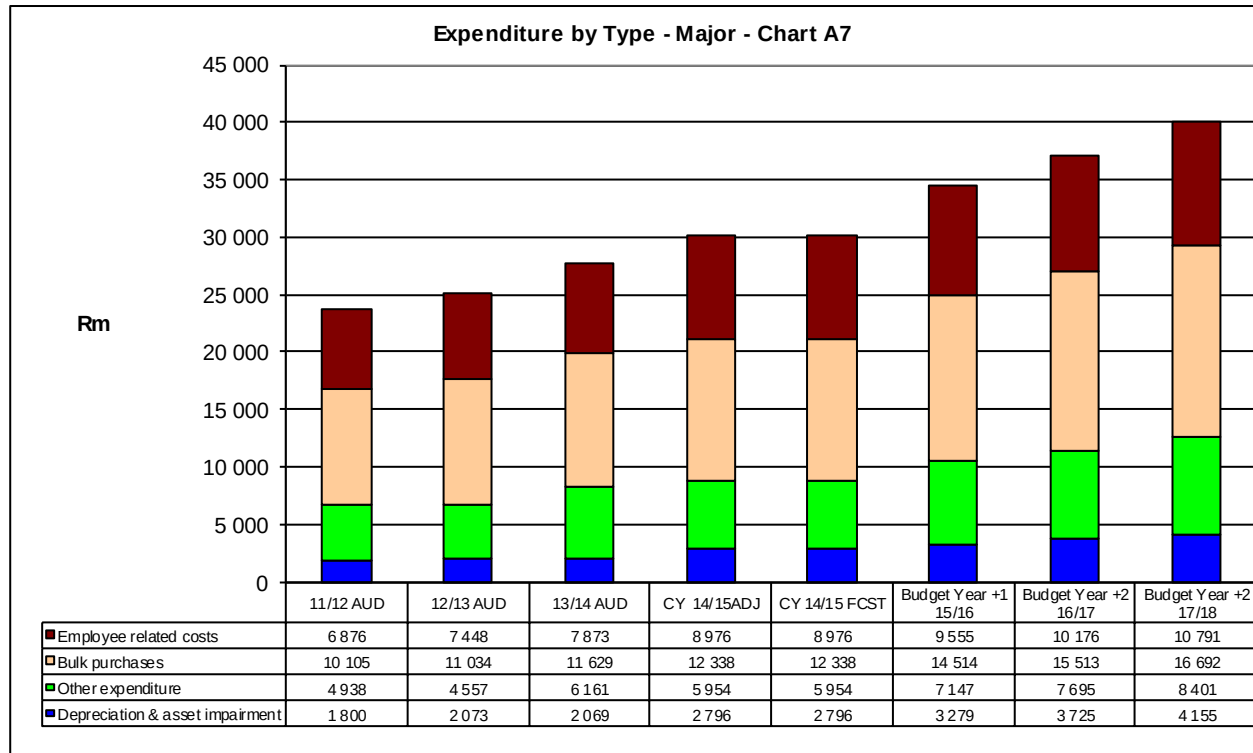
Graph: Revenue by source – Major



Graph: Revenue by source – Minor



Graph: Expenditure by type – Major



Graph: Expenditure by type – Minor

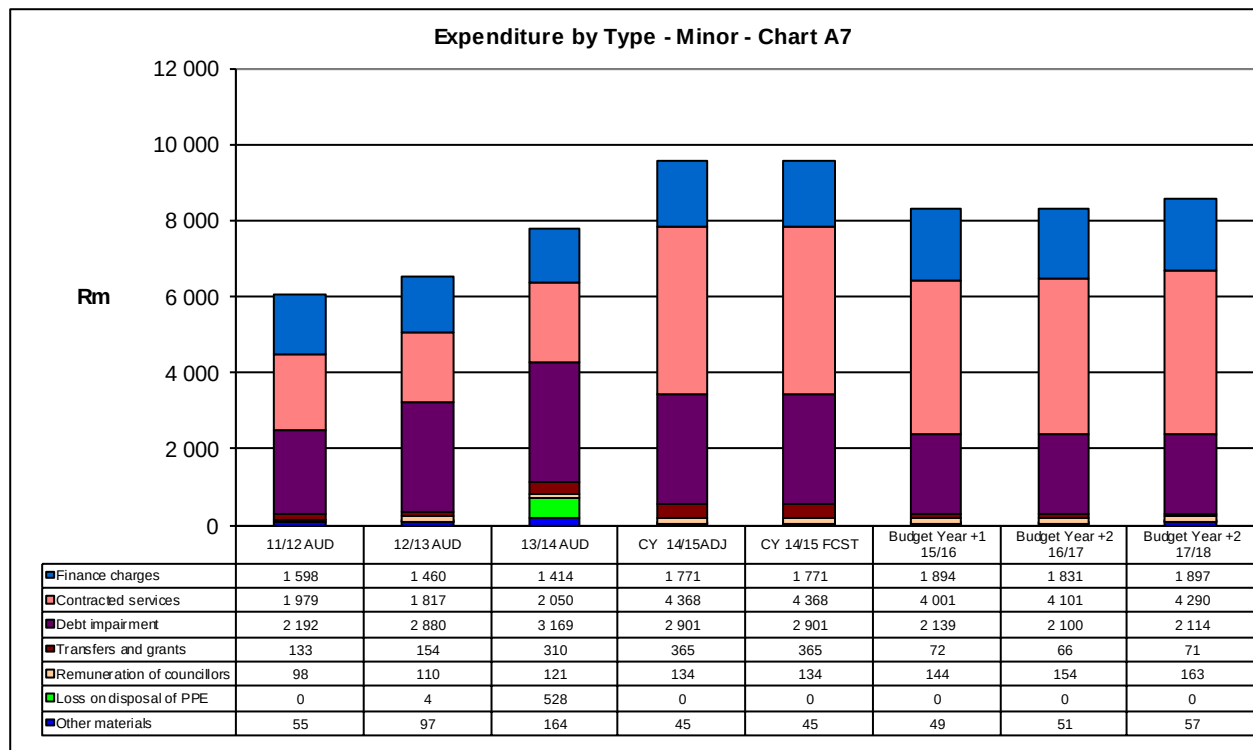


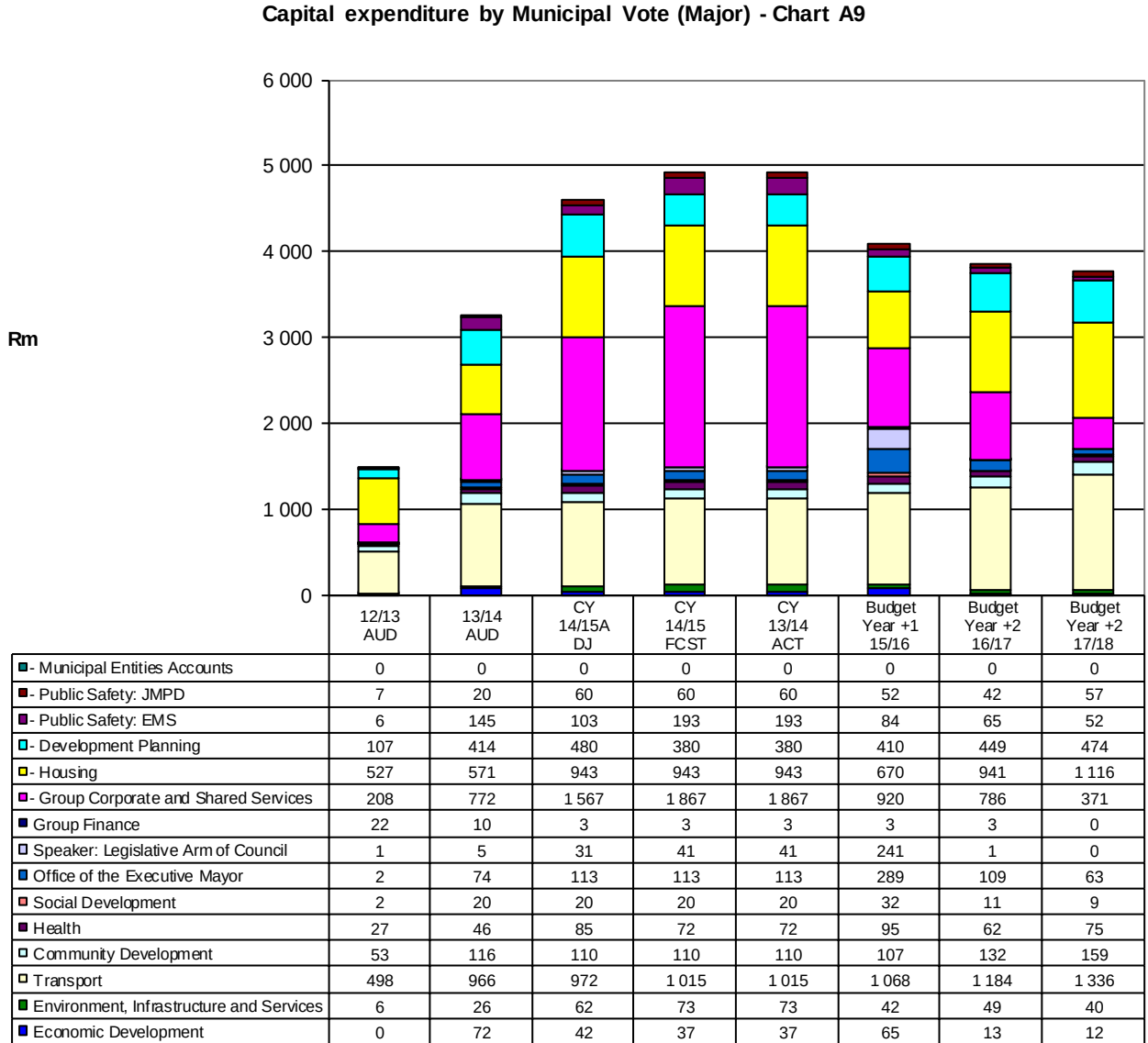
Table A5: Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	7 470	286	72 014	42 389	37 389	64 947	13 466	12 019
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	6 327	5 897	25 772	61 830	73 330	42 380	48 730	39 800
Vote 3 - Transport	727 104	498 203	965 639	971 511	1 014 776	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254
Vote 4 - Community Development	56 934	52 918	115 855	110 036	110 259	107 217	132 418	158 963
Vote 5 - Health	16 835	27 057	45 695	85 026	72 056	95 400	61 830	75 050
Vote 6 - Social Development	–	1 933	19 700	20 200	20 200	32 400	10 500	8 943
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	48 010	2 255	73 764	112 960	113 028	288 880	109 120	63 030
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	2 738	778	5 450	30 920	40 920	240 970	844	–
Vote 9 - Group Finance	16 282	22 406	10 075	3 199	3 306	3 499	3 047	–
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	220 494	208 412	772 423	1 567 268	1 867 279	920 494	786 261	371 235
Vote 11 - Housing	502 570	526 596	570 938	943 362	943 362	670 094	941 127	1 116 060
Vote 12 - Development Planning	144 790	106 934	413 625	479 508	379 508	409 907	448 692	474 232
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	8 942	5 929	145 173	102 688	192 831	83 591	65 460	52 150
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	4 226	7 332	20 021	60 112	61 122	51 852	42 217	57 147
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - City Power	770 324	1 288 535	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 185 034	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	539 632	741 950	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 091 585	792 060	999 934	1 207 394
Vote 18 - Pikitup	50 000	41 132	181 405	201 050	147 300	108 945	116 676	97 100
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	243 818	260 489	737 700	1 297 210	1 297 210	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Vote 20 - Metrobus	6 000	10 010	15 677	200 151	94 051	281 370	231 610	90 000
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	61 461	65 755	102 270	166 400	161 830	95 000	76 970	51 500
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	19 386	42 332	50 500	234 689	224 689	299 500	282 800	247 000
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	15 000	34 632	94 680	124 500	124 500	181 800	289 200	110 300
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	18 000	27 329	59 727	208 322	124 922	259 738	294 547	261 429
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	111 552	159 557	440 253	530 172	440 172	503 403	698 277	663 800
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	2 400	4 800	14 638	8 300	8 300	5 950	4 997	5 930
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 700 334	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501
Capital Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	302 524	268 482	956 392	1 838 847	2 149 033	1 635 643	1 188 472	544 565
Executive and council	50 748	3 032	79 214	143 880	153 948	529 850	109 964	63 030
Budget and treasury office	16 282	22 406	10 075	3 199	3 306	3 499	3 047	–
Corporate services	235 494	243 044	867 103	1 691 768	1 991 779	1 102 294	1 075 461	481 535
Community and public safety	764 920	851 877	1 474 542	2 026 296	2 009 122	1 644 907	2 033 796	2 189 543
Community and social services	59 334	59 651	150 193	138 536	138 759	145 567	147 915	173 836
Sport and recreation	61 461	65 755	102 270	166 400	161 830	95 000	76 970	51 500
Public safety	13 168	13 261	165 194	162 800	252 943	135 443	107 677	109 297
Housing	614 122	686 153	1 011 191	1 473 534	1 383 534	1 173 497	1 639 404	1 779 860
Health	16 835	27 057	45 695	85 026	72 056	95 400	61 830	75 050
Economic and environmental services	1 179 095	951 481	2 340 653	3 495 610	3 245 875	3 841 421	3 878 644	3 738 029
Planning and development	190 846	176 881	595 866	964 908	766 508	1 034 092	1 039 505	994 680
Road transport	981 922	768 702	1 719 016	2 468 872	2 406 037	2 764 949	2 790 409	2 703 549
Environmental protection	6 327	5 897	25 772	61 830	73 330	42 380	48 730	39 800
Trading services	1 359 956	2 071 617	2 928 746	3 514 397	3 423 919	2 635 485	2 634 580	2 729 364
Electricity	770 324	1 288 535	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 185 034	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Water	323 779	445 170	612 170	654 951	654 951	475 236	599 960	724 436
Waste water management	215 853	296 780	408 113	436 634	436 634	316 824	399 974	482 958
Waste management	50 000	41 132	181 405	201 050	147 300	108 945	116 676	97 100
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 700 334	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501
Funded by:								
National Government	2 440 376	2 289 118	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Provincial Government	93 783	9 883	211 478	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Public contributions & donations	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	923 931	703 000	1 458 631	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Internally generated funds	–	1 138 494	3 627 563	4 481 367	4 530 718	2 777 803	4 059 299	2 821 482
Total Capital Funding	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 700 334	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501

Note:

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Major



Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Minor

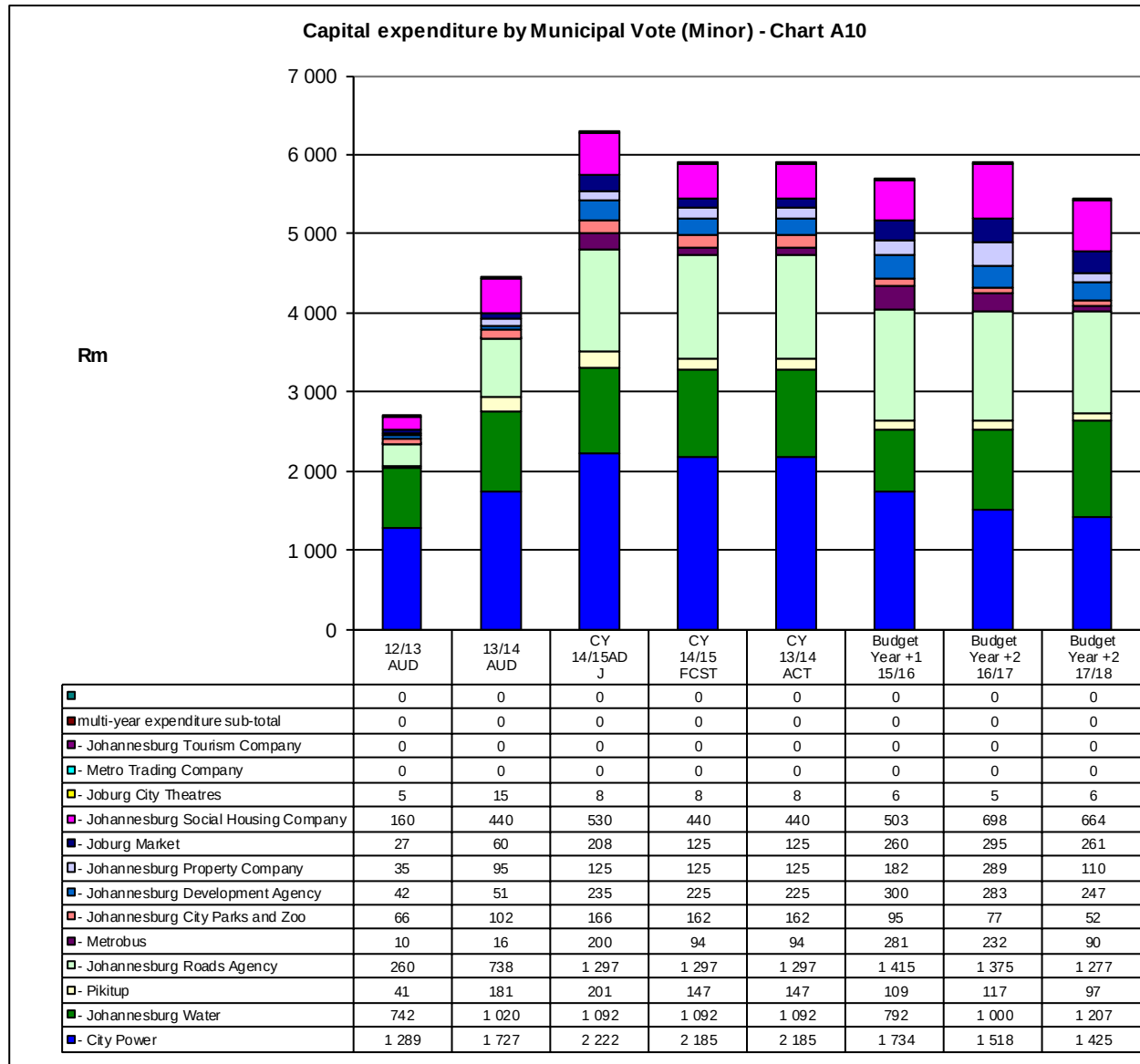


Table A6: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash	753 691	1 344 862	620 087	827 226	1 739 819	1 033 263	1 160 469	1 237 608
Call investment deposits	1 466 213	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 645 187	3 445 187	5 325 187
Consumer debtors	4 386 591	3 959 530	4 888 272	4 626 752	5 265 302	5 500 608	5 678 343	5 875 304
Other debtors	5 038 605	3 972 654	4 146 017	3 808 634	4 386 486	4 649 675	4 755 407	4 912 199
Current portion of long-term receivables	263 170	38 851	186 361	1 233 333	1 233 333		2 733 000	
Inventory	322 774	355 782	307 467	363 777	325 300	344 818	363 783	383 427
Total current assets	12 231 044	13 727 663	14 855 359	15 104 909	15 195 427	15 173 552	18 136 189	17 733 726
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	429 209	284 317	104 332	318 856	110 383	117 006	123 442	130 107
Investments	2 069 544	2 436 147	2 245 539	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Investment property	1 304 565	1 290 713	1 262 350	1 274 154	1 263 612	1 264 876	1 266 141	1 267 407
Investment in Associate	45 312	51 446	61 928	53 313	65 520	69 451	73 271	77 227
Property, plant and equipment	39 510 681	42 777 193	48 018 450	54 049 677	55 062 388	60 900 897	66 271 558	70 703 741
Intangible	682 900	491 549	525 383	644 041	675 383	826 483	978 683	1 131 983
Other non-current assets	84 013	72 698	48 851	86 858	51 684	54 785	57 799	60 920
Total non current assets	44 126 224	47 404 063	52 266 833	59 141 932	59 109 059	66 454 183	70 880 334	76 830 865
TOTAL ASSETS	56 357 268	61 131 726	67 122 192	74 246 842	74 304 486	81 627 735	89 016 523	94 564 591
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Borrowing	1 523 336	625 164	987 342	1 573 418	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	352 641
Trade and other payables	11 743 180	13 079 288	12 656 889	13 227 380	13 198 288	13 921 207	14 728 630	15 323 480
Provisions	16 691	63	73 387	71	77 643	82 302	86 829	91 517
Total current liabilities	13 283 207	13 704 515	13 717 618	14 800 869	14 849 350	14 528 099	17 925 837	15 767 639
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605
Provisions	4 789 731	5 056 087	5 336 403	5 611 997	5 645 914	5 984 669	6 313 826	6 654 773
Total non current liabilities	16 067 284	16 455 549	17 765 585	19 753 188	19 783 127	23 537 293	23 262 071	26 250 377
TOTAL LIABILITIES	29 350 491	30 160 064	31 483 203	34 554 057	34 632 477	38 065 391	41 187 908	42 018 016
NET ASSETS	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 562 343	47 828 615	52 546 575
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	27 100 842	31 026 590	35 676 710	39 754 153	39 711 842	43 604 487	47 873 076	52 593 482
Reserves	-94 065	-54 928	-37 721	-61 368	-39 833	-42 143	-44 461	-46 907
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 562 343	47 828 615	52 546 575

Notes:

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5 213 117	5 356 290	8 117 084	7 378 065	7 378 065	7 357 545	7 754 988	8 170 954
Service charges	14 680 119	16 082 341	17 898 632	21 032 203	20 680 673	24 277 857	26 272 084	28 118 269
Other revenue	6 373 069	3 874 021	463 151	2 289 001	4 063 139	3 553 377	3 800 055	4 268 630
Government - operating	5 006 227	5 435 303	5 283 785	5 690 916	5 981 152	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Government - capital	2 534 159	1 976 587	1 976 587	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Interest	309 013	583 919	585 861	527 803	529 846	556 571	527 286	538 506
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(27 675 696)	(23 931 680)	(27 217 119)	(30 132 471)	(32 294 269)	(34 852 724)	(37 045 944)	(39 881 837)
Finance charges	(1 598 227)	(1 459 552)	(1 443 643)	(1 809 644)	(1 770 696)	(1 893 960)	(1 830 501)	(1 896 799)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4 841 781	7 917 229	5 664 338	7 630 590	7 324 225	7 677 381	8 789 563	9 397 560
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	301 072	–	–	20 000	19 980	39 979	39 977	42 170
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(19 403)	279 258	61 950	(25 164)	(12 476)	(13 655)	(13 268)	(13 744)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(497 294)	(100 000)	(533 333)	(839 983)	(681 522)	(107 262)	(1 621 757)	1 382 961
Payments								
Capital assets	(3 736 546)	(4 162 940)	(6 687 319)	(10 331 390)	(10 286 550)	(9 269 580)	(9 248 720)	(8 741 430)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 952 171)	(3 983 682)	(7 158 702)	(11 176 537)	(10 960 568)	(9 350 518)	(10 843 769)	(7 330 042)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 208	720 984	2 083 331	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(376 074)	(1 473 589)	(662 571)	(981 893)	(981 893)	(1 573 418)	(524 589)	(3 110 378)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	635 694	(752 605)	1 420 760	2 294 107	2 294 107	2 366 582	1 981 411	(110 378)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 525 304	3 180 942	(73 604)	(1 251 839)	(1 342 236)	693 445	(72 795)	1 957 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 846	6 324 252	5 327 242	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656	6 562 795

Notes:

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table A8: Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656	6 562 795
Non current assets - Investments	2 069 544	2 436 147	2 245 539	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Cash and investments available:	4 289 448	7 836 993	7 572 781	7 787 447	5 865 094	7 899 135	6 715 097	10 022 275
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	400 000	400 000	400 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	500 000	500 000
Statutory requirements	841 525	412 000	528 221	585 116	425 000	400 000	400 000	450 000
Other working capital requirements	640 981	4 812 021	4 056 833	3 826 958	2 979 465	3 219 676	3 737 078	3 934 190
Long term investments committed	2 069 544	2 436 147	2 245 539	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	(94 065)	(54 928)	(37 721)	(61 368)	(39 833)	(42 143)	(44 461)	(46 907)
Total Application of cash and investments:	3 857 985	8 005 240	7 192 872	7 665 740	5 844 721	7 398 217	6 702 058	8 296 764
Surplus(shortfall)	431 463	(168 247)	379 909	121 707	20 374	500 918	13 039	1 725 512

Notes:

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9: Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets	2 287 961	2 883 290	3 098 816	5 717 937	5 717 937	3 344 176	2 812 531	2 811 221
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	575 960	575 960	800 741	699 730	651 395
Infrastructure - Electricity	494 924	587 891	332 151	820 007	820 007	893 369	642 025	809 275
Infrastructure - Water	127 396	584 581	579 467	27 921	27 921	353 560	295 600	305 040
Infrastructure - Other	77 368	80 800	646 562	150 050	150 050	39 000	40 000	35 400
Infrastructure	1 841 560	2 415 310	2 570 365	1 870 699	1 870 699	2 086 670	1 677 355	1 801 110
Community	326 288	357 690	381 451	767 993	767 993	265 786	345 472	303 266
Other assets	120 113	110 289	147 000	3 079 245	3 079 245	991 720	789 704	706 845
Intangibles								
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 318 534	1 260 167	4 601 518	5 157 213	5 110 012	6 413 280	6 922 961	6 390 280
Infrastructure - Road transport	114 362	132 930	706 831	721 250	819 055	614 500	675 500	625 900
Infrastructure - Electricity	275 400	509 446	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 401 755	841 111	875 945	615 595
Infrastructure - Water	412 236	177 651	440 816	923 791	923 791	438 500	704 334	902 354
Infrastructure - Other	137 904	100 567	1 562 957	51 000	51 000	69 945	76 676	61 700
Infrastructure	939 902	920 594	4 105 511	3 237 669	3 335 474	1 964 056	2 332 455	2 205 549
Community	340 318	266 789	293 500	515 092	605 012	990 397	978 807	860 217
Other assets	38 314	72 784	202 508	1 404 452	1 169 526	3 458 827	3 611 699	3 324 514
Intangibles								
Total Capital Expenditure								
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 256 234	1 294 968	1 719 016	1 297 210	1 395 015	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Infrastructure - Electricity	770 324	1 097 337	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 221 762	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Infrastructure - Water	539 632	762 232	1 020 283	951 712	951 712	792 060	999 934	1 207 394
Infrastructure - Other	215 272	181 367	2 209 519	201 050	201 050	108 945	116 676	97 100
Infrastructure	2 781 462	3 335 904	6 675 876	5 108 368	5 206 173	4 050 726	4 009 810	4 006 659
Community	666 606	624 479	674 951	1 283 085	1 373 005	1 256 183	1 324 279	1 163 483
Other assets	158 427	183 073	349 508	4 483 697	4 248 771	4 450 547	4 401 403	4 031 359
Intangibles								
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 700 334	10 875 150	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)								
Infrastructure - Road transport	4 291 863	4 758 856	5 131 130	5 428 735	5 428 735	5 754 459	6 070 954	6 398 786
Infrastructure - Electricity	6 316 209	7 003 469	7 551 333	7 989 310	7 989 310	8 468 669	8 934 446	9 416 906
Infrastructure - Water	4 027 280	4 465 484	4 814 808	5 094 067	5 094 067	5 399 711	5 696 695	6 004 316
Infrastructure - Other	1 427 532	1 582 860	1 706 683	1 805 671	1 805 671	1 914 011	2 019 282	2 128 323
Infrastructure	16 062 884	17 810 670	19 203 954	20 317 783	20 317 783	21 536 850	22 721 377	23 948 331
Community	926 247	1 027 031	1 107 373	1 171 601	1 171 601	1 241 897	1 310 201	1 380 952
Heritage assets	92 590	102 665	110 696	117 116	117 116	124 143	130 971	138 043
Investment properties	1 304 565	1 290 713	1 262 350	1 274 154	1 263 612	1 264 876	1 266 141	1 267 407
Other assets	22 428 960	23 836 827	27 596 428	32 443 177	33 455 888	37 998 007	42 109 009	45 236 414
Intangibles	682 900	491 549	525 383	644 041	675 383	826 483	978 683	1 131 983
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	41 498 146	44 559 455	49 806 183	55 967 872	57 001 383	62 992 256	68 516 382	73 103 131
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 710 393	1 954 920	2 323 244	3 457 386	3 440 695	4 570 321	4 341 410	4 578 032
Infrastructure - Road transport	672 964	260 490	688 376	744 751	738 700	871 662	1 030 300	1 073 300
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 865	12 771		14 987	612 270	16 235	17 587	18 785
Infrastructure - Water	225 581	333 153	367 715	408 399	408 399	493 782	524 769	556 256
Infrastructure - Sanitation	329 864	356 049	367 280	361 188	361 296	441 590	469 616	498 083
Infrastructure - Other	27 471	29 264	34 915	97 370	137 370	197 964	41 455	43 693
Infrastructure	1 258 745	991 727	1 458 286	1 626 695	2 258 035	2 021 233	2 083 727	2 190 117
Community	108 693	9 286		156 966	158 966	182 532	89 519	12 985
Other assets	342 955	953 907	864 958	1 673 725	1 023 694	2 366 556	2 168 164	2 374 930
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3 510 233	4 027 782	4 392 541	6 253 199	6 236 508	7 849 028	8 066 004	8 732 713
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	36.6%	30.4%	59.8%	47.4%	47.2%	65.7%	71.1%	69.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	73.3%	60.8%	222.4%	184.5%	182.8%	195.6%	185.9%	153.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	4.3%	4.6%	4.8%	6.4%	6.2%	7.5%	6.6%	6.5%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	7.0%	7.0%	14.0%	15.0%	15.0%	17.0%	16.0%	15.0%

Notes:

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- NT has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Table A10: Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling	972 657	972 657	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	58 728	58 728	32 960	29 448	32 960	32 960	32 960	32 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	111 572	111 572	88 619	95 483	94 514	97 701	100 723	103 151
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 142 957	1 142 957	1 414 150	1 417 502	1 420 045	1 423 232	1 426 254	1 428 682
Other water supply (< min.service level)	25 705	25 705	16 612	12 426	10 717	7 530	4 508	2 080
No water supply	386	386	4 094	4 928	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 094
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	26 091	26 091	20 706	17 354	14 811	11 624	8 602	6 174
Total number of households	1 169 048	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	972 657	972 657	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Chemical toilet	58 932	58 084	59 871	56 731	58 996	57 652	56 388	55 200
Pit toilet (ventilated)	49 717	51 413	47 618	52 091	49 368	52 056	54 583	56 958
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	43 212	43 212	9 590	9 521	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 124 518	1 125 366	1 409 650	1 485 883	1 410 525	1 411 869	1 413 132	1 414 319
No toilet provisions	44 530	43 682	25 206	24 519	24 331	22 987	21 724	20 537
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	44 530	43 682	25 206	24 519	24 331	22 987	21 724	20 537
Total number of households	1 169 048	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 510 402	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	249 213	263 163	162 871	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	158 268	147 516	242 031	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	407 481	410 679	404 902	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Total number of households	407 481	410 679	404 902	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	1 024 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	1 024 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	1 024 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 325 531	1 322 019	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	147 088	147 868	148 665	123 314	196 659	226 802	227 659	228 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	28 671	28 595	34 429	26 920	26 920	29 612	32 573	35 534
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	210 000	223 000	228 000	235 000	235 000	245 000	250 000	265 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	396 840	485 004	536 039	607 249	582 874	667 497	710 788	756 878
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	44 112	51 852	56 710	69 934	69 934	74 812	78 926	83 187
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 777	3 496	7 162	5 499	5 499	5 884	6 296	6 708
Refuse (removed once a week)	85 700	101 700	106 200	126 900	126 900	147 000	165 000	173 250
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	529 429	642 052	706 111	809 582	785 207	895 193	961 010	1 020 023
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	213 200
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)	35 700	37 910	38 760	39 950	39 950	41 360	42 500	45 050
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	431 766	466 330	759 655	891 211	891 211	941 119	992 880	1 058 410
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	175 495	182 759	26 033	26 033	27 491	29 003	29 003	30 917
Water	444 878	515 242	540 810	594 170	565 943	614 896	643 021	672 516
Sanitation	54 634	65 787	72 414	84 729	88 458	105 371	113 575	122 451
Electricity/other energy	59 556	62 472	–	78 300	78 300	83 784	89 652	95 552
Refuse	23 112	23 113	86 371	102 436	102 436	108 172	114 122	121 654
Housing - top structure subsidies	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1 301 980	1 450 425	1 693 233	2 037 779	2 013 281	1 880 833	1 982 253	2 101 500

Note:

- Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

1.5 Statement of tariff- setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. The City annually reviews its tariffs to ascertain whether they are still capable of producing the required revenue envelope, taking note of the prevailing trends. This process of tariff setting takes place within the framework of the City's Tariff Policy. The Tariff Policy is premised on principles of financial sustainability, social considerations as relates to the affordability of services, economic soundness and environmental considerations.

The National Treasury (NT), on one hand, continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. NT cautions that excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

On the other hand, NT encourages municipalities to set cost- reflective tariffs especially for trading services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. In its MFMA Circular No 66, the NT notes that municipalities are increasingly under- recovering the cost associated with trading services. Tariffs for these services are informed by increases in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs is largely outside the control of the City. To ensure cost- reflective tariffs, NT is developing a costing guideline to be used by all municipalities. The guideline will provide a methodology of allocating costs of rendering services.

It must also be appreciated that the Consumer Price Index (CPI) is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account. Tariffs were set with a view of striking a balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

Property Rates

Rates revenue is one of the major funding sources of the City. Services funded from property rates include road infrastructure, parks, zoo, health, transportation, public safety as well as other community related services. Determining the appropriate property rate tariff is therefore a crucial part of the City's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R200 000 of the value of all residential property shall be exempted from rating;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and business rates from 1:3 to 1:2.8;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and agricultural rates from 1:1 to 1:0.9;

- Municipal- owned properties are zero rated;
- Different rebates are given to residential property owners who are registered on the City's Expanded Social Package, dependent on points rating;
- Pensioner owners with gross monthly household incomes of less than R7 850 and property values not more than R2 million are given 100% rebate, while those with gross monthly incomes higher than R7 850 but less than R13 457 qualify for 50%;
- Residential sectional title rebate has dropped from 15% to 10%; and
- 100% rebates are given to organisations responsible for animal protection, 20% rebate for heritage sites, 100% to child headed households with property value not exceeding R2 million, 40% for private sports clubs, 50% to vacant land, 50% to property owned by organisations in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act.

Rebates are subject to conditions as detailed in the Property Rates Policy.

The City of Johannesburg is implementing an updated property valuation roll as from 1 July 2013.

The categories of rateable properties and the rates for 2015/16 financial year based on a 6.0% increase from 1 July 2015 are outlined below:

Rates to be levied for the 2015/16 financial year

No	Category	Ratio 2014/2015	Tariff 2014/2015 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2015/2016	Proposed Tariff 2015/2016 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
1	Agricultural Residential	0.9	0.005545	0.9	0.005878	6%
2	Agricultural Business	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
3	Agricultural other	0.9	0.005545	0.9	0.005878	6%
4	Residential	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
5	Consent use	1.2	0.012322	1.2	0.013061	6%
6	Business and Commercial	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
7	Sectional title business	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
8	Sectional title residential	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
9	Sectional title other	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
10	Municipal property	0	0	0	0	6%
11	Farming	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
12	Mining land	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%

No	Category	Ratio 2014/2015	Tariff 2014/2015 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2015/2016	Proposed Tariff 2015/2016 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
13	Vacant land	4	0.026464	4	0.026124	6%
14	PSI	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
15	PSI privately owned	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
16	Private open spaces	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
17	State	1.5	0.009242	1.5	0.009796	6%
18	Public benefit	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
19	Education	0.25	0.001540	0.25	0.001632	6%
20	Religious	0	0	0	0	6%
21	Multipurpose Residential	1	0.006161	1	0.006531	6%
22	Multipurpose Business	2.8	0.017252	2.8	0.018287	6%
23	Unauthorised use	4	0.024645	4	0.026124	6%

Water and Sewerage and Sanitation Services

South Africa faces similar challenges with regards to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, NT is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of bulk purchases, cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, NT has urged all municipalities to ensure that their water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014. In instances where tariffs are not yet fully cost-reflective, NT advises that a pricing strategy be developed to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time (National Treasury, MFMA Circular No 74).

It is expected that Rand Water will increase its bulk tariffs by 14.5 per cent from 1 July 2015.

Taking these factors into account, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 15 per cent from 1 July 2015 for water and sewerage and sanitation services. 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free

of charge to all residents. Registered indigents will continue to receive free water and sanitation as per the City's ESP Policy. Business customers will be charged a 2% surcharge over and above the applicable tariffs.

The proposed average increase is smoothed across the various bands of the tariff structure as follows:

0 to 6kl	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	11.0%
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	12.0%
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	15.0%
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	16.0%
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	16.5%
In excess of 40kl	17.0%
Institutional and commercial	
Up to 200kl	15.0%
More than 200kl	15.5%
Others	15.0%

The tables below present the proposed water and sewerage and sanitation services for 2015/16.

Proposed water tariffs

Category	Current Tariff 2014/15	Proposed Tariffs 2015/16
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Residential (Metered areas)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	6.18	6.86
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	9.97	11.17
Greater than 15 up to 20 kl	14.06	16.17
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	18.46	21.41
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	19.67	22.92
In excess of 40kl	24.21	28.33
Residential (Previously deemed consumption areas fitted with metered connections as per the Soweto Infrastructure Project)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	4.78	5.31
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	6.35	7.11
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	11.65	13.40
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	17.67	20.50
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	18.84	21.95
In excess of 40kl	24.01	28.09
Non- residential		
Institutional		
Consumption up to 200kl	16.52	19.00
Consumption exceeding 200kl	17.20	19.87

Category	Current Tariff 2014/15	Proposed Tariffs 2015/16
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Industrial/ Commercial		
Consumption up to 200kl	22.83	26.25
Consumption exceeding 200kl	23.78	27.47

In line with the City's ESP policy, registered indigents will receive FBW as follows:

Proposed water tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Allocation of additional free water per person per day (litres)	Monthly allocation cap of free water per household in which at least 50% of registered social package recipients qualify for the band in question (kilo-litre)
Band 1	1-34	25l.	10kl.
Band 2	35-70	35l.	12kl.
Band 3	70-100	50l.	15kl.

Note:

- Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R836.37 per month
- Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic- metered)				
Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
15	74.57	83.29	8.72	11.69
20	144.87	164.14	19.27	13.30
25	237.17	271.19	34.02	14.34
30	329.47	378.24	48.77	14.80
40	526.17	607.44	81.27	15.45
50	768.27	890.74	122.47	15.94

Proposed private dwelling domestic sanitation tariffs

Erf size (sqm)	2014/15 Tariff (R/erf/month)	2015/16 Tariff (R/erf/month)
Up to and including 300m ²	118.04	135.75
Larger than 300m ² to 1000m ²	229.78	264.25
Larger than 1000m ² to 2000m ²	347.62	399.76
Larger than 2000m ²	500.87	576.00

Proposed domestic sanitation tariffs in previously deemed consumption areas fitted with prepaid meter connections

Kilolitres per connection per month	2014/15 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)	2015/16 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)
0-6	Free	Free
>6-10	2.67	2.96
>10-15	3.48	3.90
>15-20	6.58	7.57
>20-30	10.18	11.81
>30-40	10.85	12.64
>40-50	13.60	15.91
>50	18.01	21.07

Proposed sanitation tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Reduction in sewerage tariff charge for applicable indigent band
Band 1	1-34	70%
Band 2	35-70	100%
Band 3	70-100	100%

Note:

- Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R836.37 per month
- Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

Electricity Services

The City applies a stepped tariff structure for electricity services. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to reduce electricity usage and to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). NT urges municipalities to design an IBT structure that is suitable, appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income customers and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

NT encourages municipalities to implement cost- reflective electricity tariffs. In the same vein, NERSA has called on municipalities to conduct cost of sales studies. The cost of bulk purchases remains the main driver of the City's electricity services- direct costs contribute about 70% of City Power's operating budget. In line with NERSA's guideline, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 12.19% for 2015/16.

Registered indigents will continue to receive free electricity as per the City's ESP Policy.

The tables below show the summary of proposed tariffs.

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Number of Units	Avg Cons per Unit per month	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge	
								Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh
Large Customer - TOU	HV	kVA kWh kWh	Peak Standard Off-peak	0	0	1 167.93	15 109.90	139.24	146.18	87.16 64.44 53.42	282.43 108.25 73.65
Large Customer - TOU	MV	kVA kWh kWh kWh	Peak Standard Off-peak	22	4 304 240	1 158.16	14 983.47	159.77	159.77	114.06 88.65 68.14	282.43 108.25 73.65
Large Customer - TOU	LV	kVA kWh kWh kWh	Peak Standard Off-peak	3	19 940	842.30	10 742.32	159.77	159.77	114.06 88.65 68.14	282.43 108.25 73.65
Large Customer	MV	kVA kWh		248	819 568	631.72	3 378.25	159.77	159.77	99.83	119.44
Large Customer	LV	kVA kWh		3 692	72 936	526.44	811.87	159.77	159.77	106.94	126.54
Large Customer Reactive Energy	c/kVArh			1	57 617 082					16.73	
Business	400 V	kVA	< 50			315.86	302.84				
		kWh	0 - 500	1 570	253					154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	983	881					169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	1 504	1 695					177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	1 049	2 815					183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	4 732	7 429					189.87	206.42
		kVA	< 100			315.86	432.77				
		kWh	0 - 500	28	253					154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	18	881					169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	27	1 695					177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	18	2 815					183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	83	7 429					189.87	206.42
		kVA	< 500			315.86	687.57				
		kWh	0 - 500	15	253					154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	9	881					169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	14	1 695					177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	10	2 815					183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	45	7 429					189.87	206.42
		kVA	> 500			315.86	1 165.91				
		kWh	0 - 500	5	253					154.15	170.70
		kWh	501 - 1000	3	881					169.19	185.74
		kWh	1001 - 2000	4	1 695					177.43	193.98
		kWh	2001 - 3000	3	2 815					183.90	200.45
		kWh	> 3000	14	7 429					189.87	206.42
Business Prepaid	400 V	kVA	< 50								
		kWh	0 - 500	160	253					158.29	158.29
		kWh	501 - 1000	100	881					173.33	173.33
		kWh	1001 - 2000	153	1 695					181.57	181.57
		kWh	2001 - 3000	107	2 815					188.04	188.04
		kWh	> 3000	483	7 429					194.01	194.01
		kVA	> 50								
		kWh	0 - 500	8	253					158.29	158.29
		kWh	501 - 1000	5	881					173.33	173.33
		kWh	1001 - 2000	8	1 695					181.57	181.57
		kWh	2001 - 3000	5	2 815					188.04	188.04
		kWh	> 3000	24	7 429					194.01	194.01

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Number of Units	Avg Cons per Unit per month	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge	
								Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh
Reseller Business (Conventional)	400 V	kVA	< 50			315.86	302.84				
		kWh	0 - 500	0	253					149.66	166.21
		kWh	501 - 1000	0	881					164.71	181.25
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 695					172.94	189.49
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 815					179.41	195.96
		kWh	> 3000	0	7 429					185.38	201.93
Reseller Business (Prepaid)	400 V	kWh	0 - 500	1 505	253					153.80	153.80
		kWh	501 - 1000	1 505	881					168.85	168.85
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 695					177.08	177.08
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 815					183.55	183.55
		kWh	> 3000	0	7 429					189.52	189.52
Non-profit organisations	230 V	A	60			116.14	0.00				
		A	80			116.14	0.00				
		kWh	0 - 500	0	0					102.83	102.83
		kWh	501 - 1000	0	0					119.19	119.19
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	0					128.67	128.67
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	0					136.30	136.30
		kWh	> 3000	0	0					143.50	143.50
Agricultural	400 V	kVA	< 50	29	2 073	315.86	424.87			118.26	138.15
		kVA	> 50	0	0	315.86	424.87			118.26	138.15
Domestic TOU 3 Ø	230 V	A	60			105.29	386.38				
		A	80			105.29	424.86				
		kWh	Peak	0	3 558					123.29	294.04
		kWh	Standard							97.53	117.41
		kWh	Off-peak							76.73	82.33
Domestic TOU 1 Ø	230 V	A	60			105.29	310.28				
		A	80			105.29	341.06				
		kWh	Peak	2 007	688					123.29	294.04
		kWh	Standard							97.53	117.41
		kWh	Off-peak							76.73	82.33
Domestic 3 Ø Seasonal	230 V	A	60			105.29	386.38				
		A	80			105.29	424.86				
		kWh	0 - 500	2	464					96.71	116.59
		kWh	501 - 1000	2	915					111.72	131.60
		kWh	1001 - 2000	1	1 718					120.32	140.20
		kWh	2001 - 3000	1	2 804					127.22	147.10
		kWh	> 3000	9	6 044					133.71	153.59
Domestic 1 Ø Seasonal	230 V	A	60			105.29	310.17				
		A	80			105.29	341.06				
		kWh	0 - 500	26	232					96.71	116.59
		kWh	501 - 1000	2	854					111.72	131.60
		kWh	1001 - 2000	1	1 617					120.32	140.20
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 758					127.22	147.10
		kWh	> 3000	1	5 538					133.71	153.59
Domestic 3 Ø	230 V	A	60			105.29	386.38				
		A	80			105.29	424.86				
		kWh	0 - 500	2 017	464					101.68	101.68
		kWh	501 - 1000	2 404	915					116.69	116.69
		kWh	1001 - 2000	5 319	1 718					125.29	125.29
		kWh	2001 - 3000	4 098	2 804					132.19	132.19
		kWh	> 3000	10 242	6 044					138.68	138.68

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Number of Units	Avg Cons per Unit per month	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge	
								Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh
Domestic 1 Ø	230 V	A	60			105.29	310.17				
		A	80			105.29	341.06				
		kWh	0 - 500	81 455	232					101.68	101.68
		kWh	501 - 1000	16 677	854					116.69	116.69
		kWh	1001 - 2000	18 426	1 617					125.29	125.29
		kWh	2001 - 3000	3 978	2 758					132.19	132.19
		kWh	> 3000	3 485	5 538					138.68	138.68
Domestic Prepaid	230 V	kWh	0 - 500	19 182	227					105.75	105.75
		kWh	501 - 1000	5 437	861					120.14	120.14
		kWh	1001 - 2000	6 937	1 638					129.01	129.01
		kWh	2001 - 3000	2 375	2 774					145.73	145.73
		kWh	> 3000	3 323	5 992					157.93	157.93
Reseller Domestic (Conventional)	230 V	A	60			105.29	386.38				
		A	80			105.29	424.86				
		kWh	0 - 500	0	232					97.19	97.19
		kWh	501 - 1000	0	854					112.20	112.20
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 617					120.81	120.81
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 758					127.71	127.71
		kWh	> 3000	0	5 538					134.19	134.19
Reseller Domestic (Prepaid)	230 V	kWh	0 - 500	8 028	227					101.27	101.27
		kWh	501 - 1000	1 003	861					115.66	115.66
		kWh	1001 - 2000	0	1 638					124.52	124.52
		kWh	2001 - 3000	0	2 774					141.25	141.25
		kWh	> 3000	0	5 992					153.44	153.44
Life Line Conventional	230V										
Life Line Energy	230 V										
Robot Intersections				1	0					197.29	197.29
Streetlights & Billboard per Luminaire				1	10 583 333					221.16	221.16
City Power consumption				1	600 000					0.00	0.00
AEL sales				1	6 412 773					80.82	98.70
TOTAL				214 633	864 257 813						

Waste Removal Services

NT acknowledges that waste removal usually operates at a deficit (MFMA Circular 66). The CoJ is no exception to this trend. Municipalities were encouraged by NT to have cost- reflective waste removal tariffs by 2015. Municipalities are further encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use heat energy to generate electricity.

For the 2015/16 financial year the City will increase refuse removal services by 8% across the board. The proposed increases are expected to generate sufficient revenue for Pikitup to fund its operating budget. The operating budget is critical in ensuring that the City is able to sustain its current service levels as well as improve and extend services to new areas and housing developments.

Properties valued at less than R200 000.00 and households registered for the City's ESP will continue to receive free refuse removal services. The City intends to continue levying commercial or business customers across the City, irrespective of the service provider, through city cleaning levy which contributes towards the cost of rendering non-billable services. Business customers will be charged a 2% surcharge over and above the applicable tariffs.

The following tables present the proposed tariffs for refuse removal services for 2015/16.

Domestic customers

Domestic RCR

Property value	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Less than R200,000	0.00	0.00
R200,001 - R300,000	110.47	119.31
R300,001 - R500,000	128.65	138.94
R500,001 - R700,000	146.78	158.52
R701,000 - R1,500,000	193.71	209.20
Greater than R1,500,000	269.39	290.93

Non- domestic customers

Business city cleaning levy

Property value	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Less than R 2 mil	153.94	163.39
R 2 mil to R 5 mil	223.04	236.72
R 5 mil to R 10 mil	353.41	375.10
R 10 mil to R 30 mil	471.22	500.14
Above R 30 mil	596.87	633.49

Business RCR

Type of bin	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
85l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	133.46	152.94
240l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	307.55	326.42
1 100l bin tariff per lift	411.21	436.44

Institutions RCR

Description	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Refuse removed once per week (per bin)	89.98	100.77

Business dailies

Type of Bin	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
85l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	720.47	764.70
120l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	981.37	1041.60
240l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	1 950.65	2070.37

Disposal fees

Waste category	2014/15 (R/month)	2015/16 (R/month)
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)	95.10	102.70
Disposal - special industrial waste (per 250 kg)	95.10	102.70
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste done after hours (per 500 kg)	115.46	124.69
Disposal - green or organic waste (per 500 kg)	101.87	110.02
Disposal -soil and material suitable for covering landfills (per Ton)	0.00	0.00
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)- for customers outside the City	142.63	154.04

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the proposed tariff increases on various households.

Table SA14: Household bills

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		240.99	255.43	244.50	256.71	256.71	6.0%	272.13	287.09	302.59
Electricity: Basic levy		307.04	322.39	353.55	370.32	370.32	12.2%	415.46	466.00	523.00
Electricity: Consumption		806.50	911.30	970.50	1 040.10	1 040.10	12.2%	1 166.88	1 309.00	1 469.00
Water: Consumption		248.89	278.24	302.86	329.47	329.47	14.8%	378.24	408.00	441.00
Sanitation		167.80	192.13	211.00	229.78	229.78	15.0%	264.25	285.00	308.00
Refuse removal		103.50	110.43	121.47	146.78	146.78	8.0%	158.52	176.00	199.00
sub-total		1 874.72	2 069.92	2 203.88	2 373.16	2 373.16	11.9%	2 655.48	2 931.09	3 242.59
VAT on Services		228.72	254.03	276.61	297.63	297.63	–	333.67	370.16	411.60
Total large household bill:		2 103.44	2 323.95	2 480.49	2 670.79	2 670.79	11.9%	2 989.15	3 301.25	3 654.19
% increase/-decrease		–	10.5%	6.7%	7.7%	–	–	11.9%	10.4%	10.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		153.36	162.55	146.70	154.03	154.03	6.0%	163.28	172.26	181.56
Electricity: Basic levy		307.04	322.39	353.55	370.32	370.32	12.2%	415.46	466.00	523.00
Electricity: Consumption		396.55	448.10	472.70	453.15	453.15	12.0%	507.65	570.00	639.00
Water: Consumption		181.39	201.49	218.56	237.17	237.17	14.3%	271.19	293.00	316.00
Sanitation		86.20	98.70	108.39	118.04	118.04	15.0%	135.75	147.00	159.00
Refuse removal		90.70	96.78	106.46	128.65	128.65	8.0%	138.94	154.00	174.00
sub-total		1 215.24	1 330.01	1 406.36	1 461.36	1 461.36	11.7%	1 632.27	1 802.26	1 992.56
VAT on Services		148.66	163.44	176.35	180.81	180.81	–	205.66	228.20	253.54
Total small household bill:		1 363.90	1 493.45	1 582.71	1 642.17	1 642.17	11.9%	1 837.93	2 030.46	2 246.10
% increase/-decrease		–	9.5%	6.0%	3.8%	–	–	11.9%	10.5%	10.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		211.56	234.84	265.41	271.89	271.89	6.5%	289.68	305.61	322.11
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		113.89	124.71	134.26	144.87	144.87	13.3%	164.14	173.16	182.51
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		325.45	359.55	399.67	416.76	416.76	8.9%	453.82	478.77	504.62
VAT on Services		45.56	50.34	55.95	59.87	59.87	–	63.53	67.03	70.65
Total small household bill:		371.01	409.89	455.62	476.63	476.63	8.5%	517.35	545.8	575.27
% increase/-decrease		–	10.5%	11.2%	4.6%	–	–	8.5%	5.5%	5.4%

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The ESP assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the City's Expanded Social Package Policy. About 124 477 households are currently registered and the number is expected to increase to around 290 000 over the medium term.

Details relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement are contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

Council Resolutions

OPERATING BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the draft consolidated operating revenue of R43.6 billion, operating expenditure of R42.3 billion, taxation of R502.1 million and capital grants and contributions of R3 billion for the City of Johannesburg for the financial year 2015/16, and the indicatives for the projected medium term period 2016/17 to 2017/18 be noted as set out in the following attachments:
 - 1.1 The consolidated operating budget for the City, Core Administration and Municipal Entities as reflected in Annexure A, B and C.
 - 1.2 The operating revenue and expenditure budget by vote for the City as reflected in Annexure D.
2. That the subsidies payable by Core Administration to the following Municipal Entities be noted: –

Municipal Entity	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Estimate 2016/17	Draft Estimate 2017/18
Pikitup	R 000 592 918	R 000 652 429	R 000 696 102	R 000 736 830
Johannesburg Roads Agency	761 067	818 727	868 125	918 291
Metrobus	400 637	436 962	477 197	515 729
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	644 389	737 435	782 236	828 078
Johannesburg Development Agency	26 739	23 455	24 745	26 347
Johannesburg Property Company	-	333 525	353 277	378 183
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	19 970	20 626	21 451	22 159
Joburg City Theatres	68 823	74 280	78 015	81 921
Total subsidies to ME's	2 514 543	3 097 439	3 301 148	3 507 538

3. That the supporting information contained in the 2015/16 – 2017/18 Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be considered in conjunction with this report.
4. That the Accounting Officer:
 - 4.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
 - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
 - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
 - 4.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:

- (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
 - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.
- 5. That the annual consolidated operating budget, together with such representations received as a result of the processes followed in terms of paragraph 4 above, be presented to Council for consideration and approval in terms of Sections 23(1) and 24(1) of the MFMA.
- 6. That MFMA Circulars No. 74 and 75 attached be noted.

CAPITAL BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

- 1. That the draft capital budget of R9 757 456 000 for the year 2015/16, R9 735 492 000 for the year 2016/17 and R9 201 501 000 for the year 2017/18 of the City of Johannesburg be considered in terms of Section 16 (3) of the MFMA as set out in the following schedules:
 - 1.1 Capital budget by vote for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure A.
 - 1.2 Capital budget by project for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure B.
- 2. That the Accounting Officer:
 - 2.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
 - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
 - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
 - 2.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
 - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
 - (c) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.
- 3. That the annual consolidated capital budget, together with such representations received as a result of the processes followed in terms of paragraph 2 above, be presented to Council for consideration and approval in terms of Sections 23(1) and 24(1) of the MFMA.

TARIFFS

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the tariff of charges for the 2015/16 budget, as tabled, be considered.
2. That the Accounting Officer:
 - 2.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
 - (a) make public the proposed tariffs;
 - (b) invite the local community to submit comments or representations in connection with the proposed tariffs;
3. That, in terms Section 22(b)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) a copy of the notice and documents be sent forthwith to the National and Provincial Treasury; MEC for Local Government; as well as other organ of state or municipality affected by the budget to solicit their views.
4. That the Group Chief Financial Officer conjunction with the Group Executive Director: Legal and Contracts, in consultation with Council's relevant Departments and all interested parties, report on the comments received in terms of paragraph 2 above with recommendations on the final draft of the Tariffs of Charges for approval.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee (BSC) consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The purpose of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure that:

- The process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the Budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- The municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- The various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

In addition to the BSC, the City has established the Technical Budget Steering Committee (TBSC). The TBSC focuses on the technical analysis of budget proposals and is intended to augment the work of the BSC.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the Budget.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

Budget and tariff process 2014/15	Timeframe	Status
Mayoral Lekgotla 1	17-19 November 2014	✓
Priority Implementation Plan Workshops and Business Planning Process	October 2014- January 2015	✓
IGR Workshop	6 November 2014	✓
Technical Budget Steering Committee	12-16 January 2015	✓
Budget Steering Committee meetings	26-27 January 2015	✓
Mid- year Review	2- 3 February 2015	✓
Budget Lekgotla 2	22-24 February 2014	✓
Mayoral Committee considers tabled draft IDP,	18 March 2015	✓

Budget and tariff process 2014/15	Timeframe	Status
Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans		
Tabling of the draft IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans at Council	25 March 2015	✓
IDP, Budget and Tariffs outreach process	April 2015	
Approval of IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans by Mayoral Committee	13 May 2015	
Council approval of final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, SDBIPs and Business Plans	26-28 May 2015	

The process for 2015/16 MTB commenced with the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla that was held on 17-19 November 2014. The objectives of the GDS Lekgotla were to reflect on the progress made in relation to the service delivery imperatives and to reach an agreement on key focus areas and interventions that shall drive the attainment of Joburg 2040 and key deliverables for the current term of office.

Subsequent to the Mayoral Lekgotla, Budget Guidelines were issued to departments and municipal entities (MEs), in line with the recommendations of the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla. Departments and MEs presented their budget proposals to the Technical Budget Steering Committee hearings held on 12-16 January 2015 and to the Budget Steering Committee held on 26-27 January 2015. The objective of the hearings was to assess the budget proposals in terms of the City's priorities.

The assessment of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was then presented to the second Budget Lekgotla held on 22-24 February 2015. Draft Medium Term Budget allocations were also determined at the second Budget Lekgotla. Departments and MEs were requested to prepare their draft budgets in line with the allocations and to align the budget to the key strategic priorities/programmes.

2.1.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The process plan applicable to this revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2015/16 MTB, based on the approved 2014/15 MTB, Mid-year Review and adjustment budget. The business planning process has

subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2014/15 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

Extensive financial modelling was undertaken as part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB:

- City growth;
- Ten key priorities of the City;
- 15 Point Financial Development Plan
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2014/15 adjustment budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

In addition the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67, 70 and 74 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

As per legislative requirements, once the draft budget is tabled in Council, it must be made available for the public to comment on. MFMA guides the public participation process in the City. The tabling of the draft budget in March will mark the commencement of community participation, encourage discussion with all stakeholders and provide an opportunity for feedback. The public participation process will take place throughout April. The outcome of the public participation process on the draft budget and proposed tariffs will be considered in May submission to Council for approval.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual Budget with IDP

Budgeting takes place within the overall City planning framework. The City's recently revised GDS and IDP are the primary point of reference for the MTB. Accordingly, the 2015/16 MTB addresses the following key programmes in the IDP:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This is the GDS, and it was revised in 2011. The process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The City launched the Joburg 2040 GDS on 21 October 2011, with the vision:

Johannesburg- a World Class African City of the future- a vibrant, equitable African City, strengthened through diversity; a city that provides real quality of life; a city that provides sustainability for all its citizens; a resilient and adaptive society.

The following are the GDS outcomes:

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all;
- Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy;
- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens; and
- A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region.

The 2015/16 MTB has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	418 468	454 925	495 665
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	564	620	650
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	20 399	21 376	22 448
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	1 389 263	1 393 629	1 327 079
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	158 767	166 841	174 636
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	10 009 925	10 839 209	11 758 247
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	563 751	593 682	875 479
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	320 213	342 873	365 460
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	918	1 010	1 058
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	13 180	14 472	14 966
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	77	84	89
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	19 954	21 017	22 164
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	30	30	30
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	22 881	25 780	26 996
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	30 892 213	32 802 180	35 019 726
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	58	58	58
Other	Other	2 783 020	2 924 467	3 121 556
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		46 613 705	49 602 253	53 226 309

Table SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	183 328	192 566	205 778
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	315 536	336 285	357 245
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	132 296	119 499	151 988
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	281 766	286 858	309 440
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	3 712 361	3 828 280	3 965 794
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	1 017 457	955 983	1 117 774
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	15 768 326	17 234 629	18 529 118
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	2 233 129	2 372 108	2 558 442
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	390 295	565 629	634 078
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	1 552 027	844 546	859 011
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	266 129	243 402	219 979
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	653 752	781 082	864 951
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	30 254	45 075	34 405
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	1 568 181	1 746 151	1 801 928
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	464 611	488 163	518 801
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	1 768 809	1 839 145	1 951 938
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	10 751 058	11 608 389	12 421 781
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	509 162	551 427	627 341
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	310 017	324 168	351 674
Other	Other	381 714	433 201	535 649
Total Expenditure		42 290 206	44 796 587	48 017 116

Table SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduce poverty and dependency	15 000	8 700	15 000
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safe-guarded	238 673	252 412	242 814
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and life long learning among all levels of our citizens	16 000	30 500	39 763
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV/AIDS prevalence and non-communicable diseases- and a society characterised by healthy living for all	150 850	74 950	72 050
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure City	131 553	107 794	103 517
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A City characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	29 800	19 442	61 080
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	2 402 059	2 600 865	2 558 099
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	2 847 379	2 885 309	2 815 119
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable Human Settlements	1 460 467	2 084 705	2 049 060
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	103 500	84 470	70 700
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Job intensive economic growth	74 031	71 628	7 019
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Promotion and support to small businesses	26 300	13 000	1 300
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Increased competitiveness of the local economy	7 000	12 000	13 500
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	A 'smart city' of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner.	715 720	576 230	309 290
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient City	612 515	433 503	223 730
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	277 027	32 529	16 543
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Guaranteed Customer and citizen care and service	221 500	200 600	200 600
Allocations to other priorities		83 273	50 725	133 592
Total Capital Expenditure		9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The City is committed to developing a comprehensive system that allows for the management of the performance of the City. This system must form the basis for managing the performance of Core Departments as well as Municipal Entities.

Citywide performance management is therefore the process of strategic planning through which performance objectives for the City of Johannesburg Group are identified, based on the Growth and Development Strategy and the Integrated Development Plan, and then monitored and measured via the City Scorecard (the SDBIP).

Performance management takes place within the context of a broader cooperative governance framework and is informed by national planning (at the level of national Government) and by regional planning (at the level of the Provincial Government).

The corporate governance framework for the city integrates both political as well as administrative accountability for the performance of the city.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating									
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.7%	9.3%	5.9%	7.6%	7.0%	8.2%	5.3%	10.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.4%	10.4%	6.5%	8.4%	8.0%	9.2%	5.9%	11.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	108.3%	39.2%	41.0%	42.2%	42.0%	58.7%	38.2%	51.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		84.1%	85.5%	93.0%	94.2%	95.4%	95.9%	96.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		86.7%	91.3%	90.4%	95.1%	94.1%	96.4%	97.1%	96.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	31.9%	25.2%	25.2%	25.7%	27.1%	23.6%	28.6%	21.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.7%	22.7%	21.2%	22.5%	22.1%	21.9%	21.9%	21.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.0%	23.0%	21.6%	22.8%	22.5%	22.3%	22.2%	22.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.4%	6.0%	6.3%	8.9%	8.5%	10.5%	9.4%	9.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.7%	10.8%	9.4%	11.9%	11.3%	11.9%	12.0%	12.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.9	22.7	21.1	21.9	21.9	35.8	11.0	11.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	40.7%	31.1%	32.7%	31.8%	35.7%	30.6%	37.2%	28.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.1	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.5	1.7	1.5	2.2

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long-term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, the CoJ's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. It is estimated that the debt to revenue will be below 45 % over the medium term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This increase can be attributed to bonds repayments. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing and principal paid as a percentage of the operating expenditure will be 8.2%. Borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.3.1.2. Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1:1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1:1.

2.3.1.3. Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the City has developed a Revenue Step Change Project. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4. Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 percent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of the risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's ESP Policy. There are currently about 124 477 households registered for free services and the figure is expected to increase to about 290 000 over the medium term.

The ESP offers differentiated subsidies dependent on scores on the CoJ Poverty Index, as follows:

Band 3 (70- 100 poverty score): Free 50 litres of water per person per day, up to 15 kl per month per household; 30 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 150 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; a transport subsidy of 15 percent; and up to R1 500 in rental subsidy.

Band 2 (35- 69 poverty score): Free 35 litres of water per person per day, up to 12 kl per household; 20 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 100 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; 15 percent transport subsidy; and up to R1 000 in rental subsidy.

Band 1 (1- 34 poverty score): Free 25 litres of water per person per day, up to 10 kl per household; 10 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 50 kWh per household; 70 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 70 percent rebate on refuse; and up to R750 in rental subsidy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table referred to above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

In the 2009 and 2010 assessments, the City of Johannesburg and its water service provider, Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd (JW) attained 100 and 99 per cent ratings respectively and was accordingly awarded Blue Drop status, indicating that the City's drinking water is of exceptional quality. The Blue Drop status was again achieved in 2011, placing the City at the number one spot provincially as well as country wide. A Blue Drop rating score of 98.92 per cent was achieved for 2012. The results for 2013 are still pending.

Recent assessments show that the City's waste water treatment works also meet standards of exceptional quality. In 2011 all the waste water works achieved the Green Drop status. In 2012 again the Green Drop status was awarded to all the waste water works, except for Bushkoppie. Only the Northern Works failed to achieve the status in 2013. The City is still number one in the province and fifth country wide with regard to waste water treatment works.

JW has a Water Safety Plan in place and the plan was independently assessed by the International Water Association (IWA) against an international assessment model. There were no high-risk problems identified. There are no problems experienced in the management of drinking water and the water continuously complies with the *Drinking Water Standard: SANS 241*.

2.3.4. Service Standards

Service Standards for Entities

City Power

Core service	Service Standard
• Repair of faulty or broken public lights	• Response/repair within 2 days of logged call
• Restoration of power supply after forced interruption (emergency priority lists must be applied.)	30% within 1.5 hours 60% within 3 hours 90% within 7.5 hours and 98-100% within 46 hours of logged call
• Attending to illegal connections	Disconnection within 24 hours of logged call
• Repair work on damaged electricity meters	Within 72 hours of logged call
• Correct Meter readings and billing system	98-100% correctly read meters Monthly 98-100% of all meters to be read
• Installation of new meter • Prepaid meter conversion	Within 25 working days of logged call and 100% functional and correct within 24hrs of installation. Within 72 hours of receipt of complete application
• NRS 047/48 Compliance	100% compliance at all times
• Road trench reinstatement following repairs or work	Within 48 hrs.
• Service interruption	Communication sent to citizens: Planned: 7 days before interruption Unplanned: immediately

Joburg Water

Core service	Service Standard
Burst water pipes	Response within 1 hours and repair within 12 hours of logged call
Restoration of sewer system post overflow	Response within 1 hour of logged call (repair thereof: 12 hours)
Compliance with SANS 241 water standards	100% compliance, uninterrupted (Blue drop score: >98%)
Water Meter readings	98-100% correctly read meters Monthly
New Water connections	Installation within 7 days and 100% functional and correctly read within 24 hrs. of installation
Clearance/Repair of sewer blockages	Within 24 hours of logged call
Call center billing queries	Acknowledgment within 24 hours and resolution within 3 days of logged call
Reduction in water losses	>10% reduction: Quarterly (target: <36.8% non-revenue water losses)
Service interruptions	Communication sent to citizens: Planned: 7 days before interruption Unplanned : immediately

Pikitup

Core service	Service Standard
Collection of domestic waste	98-100% collection & removal within 7 days
General business waste collection	98-100% collection & removal: Daily
Putrescible business waste collection	98-100% collection & removal: Daily
Collection of illegal dumping waste	Within 2 days of logged call
Removal of animal carcass	Within 6 hours of logged call
Delivery of skip bin	Within 24 hours of logged call
Collection of refuse bags on the curbside	98-100% collection & removal: Daily
Replacement of the lost refuse bin	Delivery of new bin: within 7 days Collection : immediately
Medical waste collection	Within 5 days of logged call and 100% compliance with relevant protocols/legislation
City cleanliness Level	Level 1 Photometric system compliance

Joburg Roads Agency (JRA)

Core services	Service Standard
Repair and maintenance of road trenches	Assessment within 24 hours and repair within 2 days of logged call (cleansing of site: immediately)
Repair of potholes	Assessment within 24 hours and repair within 3 days of logged call
Replacement of manhole covers	- Securing of danger area within 1 hr. of logged call - Replacement within 24 hours from time of logged call
Maintenance of gravel roads	- Grading within 12 hrs. of logged call - Maintenance: 30 day cycle
Storm water drainage maintenance and clearance	- Clearance of blockage : within 24 hours - Maintenance: 30 day cycle
Repair/replacement of traffic lights	- Repair: within 12 hours from time of logged call - Replacement/re-erection within 48 hours of logged call
Repair of reported road marking lanes/signs	Within 7 days of logged call
Repair of road barriers or guard rails	Assessment within 24 hours and repair within 14 days of logged call
Illegal poster/advertisements removal (obstructing road markings/signs)	Removal within 48 hours of logged call

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo (JCPZ)

Core business	Service Standard
Removal of fallen trees	Within 10 hours of logged call
Maintenance of parks	Maintained over 7 day cycle
Response to damaged park infrastructure	Within 24 hours of logged call
Maintenance of all active cemeteries	Once every 7 days
Painting of playground equipment	Once per quarter
Safety of patrons at Zoo	100% secure
Response to damaged infrastructure within Conservation area (enclosures etc.)	Immediately
Pest control and hygiene	In line with SANS standards and schedules (hygiene: weekly; Pest: bi-weekly)
Animal keeping/Management practices	100% compliance to policies, regulations and Operational standards (PAAZAB and WAZA)

Joburg Social Housing Company (JOSHCO)

Core business	Service Standard
Billing of customers	98-100% accurate bills to 98-100% of all customers
Attending to requests for maintenance	Standard repair :Within 7 days of logged call
Attending to requests for maintenance with safety concerns	Within 24 hours of logged call
Routine building maintenance	Once per year and as when required
Equipment Maintenance (fire extinguishers etc.)	As per scheduled maintenance
Collection rate	98-100% collection rate: Monthly
Resolution of complaints	- Acknowledgement within 24 hours of complaint being logged. - Resolution within 7 days of logged call

Joburg Property Company (JPC)

Core business	Service Standard
Response in acknowledgement of requests, enquiries and complaints.	Within 1 day of logged call
Provision of answers and/or results related to the receipt of the requests and enquiries regarding properties.	Within 3 days of logged call
The performance of emergency work	Within 1 day of logged call
Performance of minor works on facilities managed	Within 2 days of logged call
Performance of major works on facilities managed	Within 5 days of logged call
Complete the sale of Council-owned land.	Within 6 months
Completion of lease application approval for space	Within 10 days
Performance of surveys on the condition of all plant and equipment in order to allow the assessment of the required repairs and maintenance of facilities managed.	Quarterly

Joburg Market

Core business	Service Standard
Fresh food produce grading	Class 1: “Fresh, firm and free of serious injury”
Electronic Sales Processing System disruptions	- Mirror/back-up system to go live: within 30 mins - Activation of manual system: within 1.5 hours
Cashiering system query resolution	Less than 15 mins to resolve queries during depositing
External producer/supplier complaints	- Response within 12 response - Resolution within 48 hours
Repairs of ablution facilities	Repairs to be done within 24 hours
Repairs to ripening facilities	2nd tier continuity arrangements within 4 hours
Cold room facilities	Less than 5% spoilage of produce

Metrobus

Core business	Service Standard
Reliability of scheduled trips	98-100% arrival of scheduled trips monthly
Bus timetable	98-100% adherence to daily bus schedule (<5 min headway)
Bus safety	Accident rate: <0.75 per 100,000 bus-km per month.
Information availability	- To display information/timetables at all bus facilities “Metrobus app” to be developed and introduced
Driver competency and etiquette	0% incidents of traffic fines due to absence of driver licenses (i.e. PrDP) and other similar traffic infringements.
Safety of commuters	- No mugging incidents on buses - Driver panic buttons - Enforcing of bus seating-standing in line with applicable regulations
Accessibility to citizens	- Bus services to be available to all citizens 100 % accessibility to people living with disabilities

Joburg City Theatres

Core business	Service Standard
• Creation of theatres accessible to people living with disabilities	• 100 % accessibility
• Customer satisfaction	• 90-100% satisfaction
• Access to information	• “city theatre app” must be developed and introduced
• Query resolution	• Within 24 Hours of logged call
• Prompt start times	• Ensure all shows start on time
• Cancellation of productions	• 98-100% showing of scheduled productions
• Safety of patrons	• 100% compliance to health and safety legislation

Service Standards for Departments

EMS

Service Area	Service Standard
• Response times	• Emergency calls answered and acknowledged in 10 seconds
• Response times	• Priority 1 emergencies will be dispatched in 60 seconds
• Response times	• Priority 2 emergencies will be dispatched in 120 seconds
• Response times	• Priority 3 emergencies will be dispatched in 180 seconds
• Response times	• Priority 1 emergencies will be responded to in 9 minutes (be at the scene within this time)
• Response times	• Priority 2 emergencies will be responded to in 20 minutes
• Response times	• Priority 3 emergencies will be responded to in 60 minutes
• Response time reduction	• “EMS app” to be developed and introduced

Group Finance (Revenue)

Service Area	Service Standard
Enquiry calls answered by an agent	Call answered within 18 seconds or 5 rings
Call Centre maximum call waiting time	60 seconds
Call Centre maximum talk time	180 seconds (3 minutes)
Customer Service Centre Maximum queuing time	30 minutes
Acknowledgement of queries	- Immediately if in person and on e-mail - Within three working days if you sent through a letter
New Accounts Invoicing	Within 30 days
Refunds	Within 30 working days
Provision of clearance certificates	Within 3 days

Health

Service Area	Service Standard
• Drug stock availability	• 100% Availability (0% drug stock outs)
• Reduction in the severe malnutrition incidence	• 5% reduction (Target: >0.67/1000 children under age 5)
• Child mortality rates	• Under 5 deaths per 1000 live births annually
• Waiting times at clinics	• Under 50 minutes
• % of public health facilities conducting a patient satisfaction surveys	• All public health facilities (100%) • (90-100% satisfaction)
• Screening of HIV+ patients for TB and initiation of TB treatment	• 100% screening and 98-100% treatment of all diagnosed patients
• Screening for HIV in newly diagnosed TB patients	• 100% screening and 98-100% initiation of ART of all diagnosed patients
• Food safety compliance	• 90% compliance to food safety legislation for all COJ inspected premises

JMPD

Service Area	Service Standard
By-Law enforcements	Response to infringement: within 24 hours
Reduction of road accident fatalities	20 % reduction (Baseline: 2012/13:375 road accident fatalities)
Reported incidents of bribery and corruption committed by JMPD officials	0 incidents
Response times to reported incidents	Priority 1 emergencies – 9 mins Priority 2 emergencies – 20 mins Priority 3 emergencies – 60 mins
Fraud and corruption reduction	50 % reduction (Baseline: 2013/14:45 corruption cases) (0% tolerance)
Prosecution of non-compliant/illegal liquor outlets and scrap metal dealers	100% closure of illegal outlets and dealers
Traffic control at broken traffic lights	98-100% compliance within 30 mins
Incident logging vehicle	“JMPD app” must be introduced
License renewal	Process complete in under 20 mins
Vehicle registration	Process complete in under 50 mins

Housing Department

Service Area	Service Standard
Provision of emergency shelter	Within 24 hours
Provision of minimum basic services (i.e. water, sanitation and electricity)	100% compliance to relevant legislation
Customer care and complaints	90% of correspondents within 10 working days and remaining 10% within 12 working days.
Housing applications and transfers	Within 14 days of receipt of application
Sheltered housing	Acknowledge application within 5 working days with an outcome within 15 working days.

Community Development

Service Area	Service Standard
Access to information at libraries	All Libraries to have free internet access
Accessibility to people living with disabilities	100 % accessibility
Customer satisfaction	90-100% satisfaction
Health and safety accreditation at all events and facilities	100% Secure (No incidents to be reported) - Complete SANS compliance
Museum accreditation and standards	100 % compliance to SPECTRUM standards
Public Pool security	No drowning incidents
General cleanliness of all facilities	100% clean at all times (Level 1 Photometric system compliance)
Repair and maintenance of all facilities	- Standard repair :Response within 24 hours and repair within 7 days - Emergency repairs: Within 24 hours

Development Planning

Service Area	Service Standard
Processing Planning Applications	Respond to service complaints within 21 days;
	Advise in writing if an application is incomplete or invalid within 5 working days;
	Notify an applicant within 7 days if an application is invalid with an explanation of how it can be corrected via their preferred method of communication;
	Inspect alleged breaches of control within 15 working days;
	78% of “minor” planning applications dealt with within 8 weeks
	Determine at least 80% of all planning applications within 8 weeks;
	Representations to be made about planning applications within 21 days of notification;
	Place copies of valid applications in the statutory register within 3 working days of receipt;
	Sites planning proposals are visited by an Official within 14 days of the receipt of the valid application;
Dangerous Structures/ Buildings	Deal with all notifications received concerning demolitions within 10 days;

2.4 Budget related-policies

Budgeting is central to the process of prioritizing for service delivery and the management of the functions of Council. The City's budgeting process is guided by relevant legislation and budget related policies.

The following are the key policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget:

2.4.1. Budget Management Policy

The City has developed a Budget Management Policy that provides a framework within which Directors, Managing Directors, Chief Executive Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Finance Directors and Managers can compile, control and review budgets of their respective Departments and Municipal Entities to ensure effective financial management.

This policy incorporates, amongst others, provisions for the shifting of funds within and between votes, adjustment budgets, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, and budget management and oversight.

The Budget Management Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.2. Tariff Policy

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy.

The City's Tariff Policy provides a broad framework within which Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable service charges that also promote sustainability of service provision. This Policy is based on principles that address the social, economic and financial imperatives that the process of tariff- setting should take account of. The City revised its Tariff Policy in 2008.

2.4.3. Treasury Control Policy

The City has a Treasury Control Policy in place, which details a strategy and process of risk management that complies with all the relevant legislation, regulations and guidelines. The City needs to manage the risks for strategic considerations such as the protection of vulnerable business units, financial and other assets of the organisation. Further, the measures must ensure the continued financial strength of the organisation by avoiding the occurrence of unnecessary/ uncontrolled losses which could weaken the overall profitability and balance sheet structure.

The Treasury Control Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 13 (2) of the MFMA requires that a municipality have a policy dealing with cash management and investment.

The City's Cash Management and Investment policy is developed within the framework of the MFMA, and is contained within its Treasury Policy.

2.4.5. Policy on Borrowing

Chapter six (6) of the MFMA provides a framework for a policy on borrowing.

The City's Policy on Borrowing is contained within its Treasury Policy, and it ascribes to the principles outlined in the Act.

2.4.6. Funding and Reserves Policy

The City's Treasury Policy contains a policy on funding and reserves. The Funding Policy is aimed at ensuring that the City procures sufficient and cost-effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. The Policy shall be adhered to in the procurement of funding for the City having due regard to the assets and liability maturity profile of the City.

2.4.7 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy provides the procedures and mechanisms for credit control and for the collection of debts. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the City in respect of rates, fees for services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges are collected efficiently and promptly.

The policy was revised in 2009, and is available on the City's website.

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipalities are required in terms of section 111 of the MFMA to have a Supply Chain Management Policy. The City approved its Supply Chain Management Policy in 2006. This Policy was amended in 2009 in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, as well as National Treasury guidelines circulated from time to time.

This policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.9 The Rates Policy

The first Rates Policy and General Valuation Roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was implemented by the City on the 01st July 2008.

The City revises its Rates Policy annually as per legislative requirements. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.10 The Expanded Social Package Policy

The City is committed to enhance access to its services by all households. Accordingly, the City revised and expanded its Social Package Policy in 2009. This revised Policy presents significant shifts from how municipal service subsidies were administered in the City. The targeting mechanism has been amended from a household-based means testing to an individually tied poverty index. This is an important step in addressing the challenge of having more than the average people in a household. The poverty index takes into account an individual's factors as well as the characteristics of the area he/ she reside in. This is in line with the logic that poverty is not only a function of income. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.11 Policies Dealing with Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects

The capital investment is dealt with within the budgeting process and is driven by the following:

- The Growth and Development Strategy;
- The Mayoral Priorities;
- Key IDP Interventions;
- The Spatial Development Framework;
- The Growth Management Strategy; and
- Capital Investment Framework

The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) is the framework through which the City identifies and prioritises capital projects for implementation in the forthcoming financial year and the relevant medium term budget.

CIF is produced through two processes. The first is a series of engagements with the sector departments and associated municipal entities to identify critical capital projects, which is informed by the sector's priorities as well as the technical outcomes. The second is the production of a prioritised list of capital projects for the City that meet desired developmental and spatial outcomes of the City as defined in the GDS and GMS.

Responsibility for coordinating CIF and prioritising projects sits with the Development Planning and Facilitation Directorate and the Budget Office. The responsibility for identifying, planning and ensuring the execution of capital projects sits with the relevant departments and municipal entities.

The objectives of CIF are to:

- Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs especially in poor marginalised areas;
- Ensure the improvement and management of existing infrastructure;
- Improve service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered, upgraded or managed in an objective and structured manner;
- Prioritise projects and programmes through a strategic and spatially- linked information system known as the Capital Investment Management System (CIMS); and
- Direct future public and private investment by aligning capital budget requirements of the departments and entities to priority areas of the City defined in the GMS and sector plans.

In order for the City to achieve its GDS objectives and to implement its IDP targets, there has to be a budget linked to the programmes. The City's capital budget is limited and is funded through loans and grants. Discussions between and within departments, and with communities, refine the priority capital projects further.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

Key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2015/16 MTB include:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.1. External factors

The global economic outlook remains gloomy, with slower growth expected in major economies and consequentially emerging markets. Global economic growth projections have been revised downwards. The global economy is expected to grow by 3.5 percent in 2015 and 3.7 in 2016. Emerging markets and developing economies are expected to record a growth of 4.3 percent in 2015, rising to 4.7% in 2016 (NT, 2014: MTBPS). A protracted period of lower global economic growth is expected.

Following the trajectory in global economic developments, the South African economic growth projections have been revised downwards. Projected GDP growth is revised down from 2.5 to 2 per cent in 2015, with a gradual increase to 3 per cent by 2017 (NT, 2014: MTBPS).

2.5.2. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation, as measured by the CPI, has been on a downward trajectory since the last quarter of 2014. From 5.9 per cent in October last year, CPI dropped to 5.8 and 5.3 per cent in November and December respectively, before falling sharply to 4.4. per cent in January 2015 (Statistics South Africa, CPI Publications). The downward trend can be ascribed to the significant fall in oil and food prices.

In its MTBPS of 2015, the NT notes that the main risks to the inflation outlook arise from regulated prices such as electricity, water and transport. These risks keep inflation expectations still at the upper end of the target band.

Inflation increases the cost of living of households and thereby increases the vulnerability of low and middle income groups and negatively affects their ability to pay for municipal services.

CPI is projected at 6.0 per cent for 2015/16, 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5.4 per cent for 2017/18.

2.5.3. Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. Borrowing will be R3.9 billion in the 2015/16 budget year, reducing to R3 billion in the outer year. For the 2015/16 MTB interest on loans is projected to be 11.96 per cent for 2015/16 and 12.26 per cent for both 2016/17 and 2017/18.

2.5.4. Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings. For the medium term, collection rates for the various services are assumed as follows:

Property rates: 96.7%, 96.7% and 96.7%
Electricity supply: 96.7%, 97.0% and 99.0%
Water and sanitation: 94%, 94% and 94%
Refuse removal: 92%, 92% and 92%

The overall budgeted collection rate is 95.8%, 95.9% and 95.9% for 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

2.5.5. Salary increases

The SALGBC multi- year collective agreement on salaries and wages came to an end in 2014/15. In the absence of an agreement, the City is limiting salary increases to the projected inflation.

2.5.6. Bulk purchases

Electricity bulk purchases from Eskom are assumed to increase by 12.20 per cent and the cost of bulk purchases from Rand Water is expected to increase by 14.5 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year.

Finance charges are growing by 7 per cent mainly as result of the capital investment over the medium term. Other expenditure categories have been limited below CPI with the aim of implementing operational efficiencies.

2.5.7. Credit rating

CoJ is on AA- national scale in terms of credit ratings. The City's rating reflects the City's status as the business capital and main financial and economic centre for South Africa.

2.5.8. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 percent on the capital programme for the 2015/16 MTB of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Table SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	3 225 812	3 888 180	4 434 827	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907	4 846 054	4 991 435
Females aged 5 - 14	235 400	290 767	296 274	–	–	300 809	309 833	319 127	328 700	338 561
Males aged 5 - 14	232 406	293 728	299 815	–	–	297 665	306 594	315 791	325 264	335
Females aged 15 - 34	661 127	727 627	906 857	–	–	900 186	927 191	955 006	983 656	1 013 165
Males aged 15 - 34	708 891	764 750	955 512	–	–	945 872	974 248	1 003 525	1 033 630	1 064 638
Unemployment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	3 225 812	3 888 180	4 434 827	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907	4 846 054	4 991 435
Number of poor people in municipal area	–	–	–	661 161	664 483	684 417	704 949	726 097	747 879	770 315
Number of households in municipal area	1 006 932	1 165 014	1 434 856	1 276 016	1 228 905	1 434 856	1 477 901	1 522 238	1 567 905	1 614 942
Number of poor households in municipal area	–	–	–	256 596	259 187	266 962	274 970	283 219	291 715	300 466
Definition of poor household (R per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)	–	–	–	5.7%	6.0%	5.3%	5.8%	6.0%	5.5%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing	–	–	–	11.5%	11.5%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.3%	12.3%
Interest rate - investment	–	–	–	7.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases	–	–	–	6.1%	5.3%	6.7%	6.8%	6.0%	5.5%	5.4%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	–	–	–	92.5%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%	95.9%	96.8%	97.8%

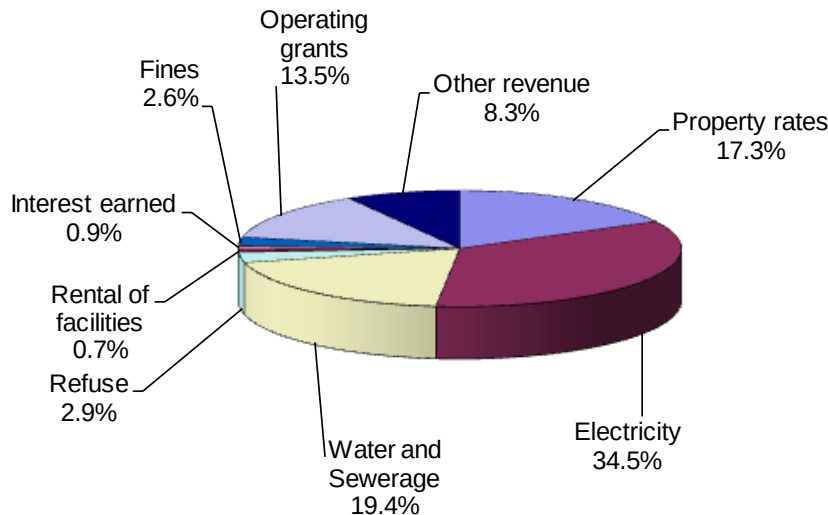
2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1. Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

The following is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R millions	Draft Budget 2015/16 R millions	%	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R millions	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R millions
Property rates	7 611	7 519	-1%	7 932	8 361
Electricity	13 574	15 016	11%	15 963	17 067
Water and Sewerage	7 331	8 433	15%	9 178	9 984
Refuse	1 170	1 263	8%	1 345	1 431
Rental of facilities	269	301	12%	331	352
Interest earned	420	395	-6%	399	401
Fines	1 346	1 113	-17%	1 019	935
Operating grants	5 981	5 898	-1%	6 420	6 987
Other revenue	2 827	3 636	29%	3 845	4 329
Total revenue	40 529	43 574	8%	46 432	49 846

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2015/16 financial year.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95.8 percent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;

- Moving towards cost- reflective tariffs, i.e. determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The proposed tariff increases for the 2015/16 MTB on the different revenue categories are:

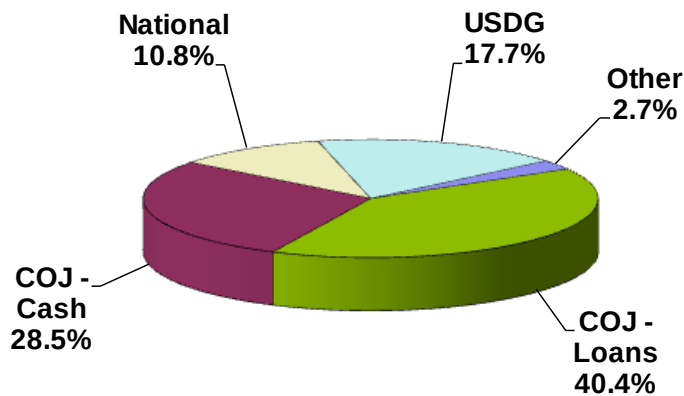
Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2015/16 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	Rm
Property rates	6.0	7 519
Solid Waste	12.0	1 263
Water and Sanitation	15.0	8 433
Electricity	12.2	15 016
Total		32 231

2.6.2. Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/16 medium-term capital programme.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000	Budget 2017/18 R 000
Loan Funding	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	4 530 718	2 777 803	4 059 299	2 821 482
Grants and Contributions	3 021 231	3 039 653	3 170 193	3 380 019
Total	10 827 949	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501



The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R28.7 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to approximately R9.8 billion.

- R3.9 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R2.8 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1.1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (PTIS – R864.4 million, NDPG – R60 million, Integrated City Development Grant – R49.3 million, EPWP – R38.5 million and National Electrification – R37 million).
- R1.7 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R259.3 million will be funded from other sources (public and bulk service contributions).

Table SA15: Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Deposits - Bank	1 466 116	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 645 187	3 445 187	5 325 187
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	1 494 361	2 240 410	2 059 178	2 715 034	1 880 089	3 220 684	2 109 441	3 459 480
Consolidated total:	3 535 757	6 492 131	6 952 694	6 960 221	4 125 276	6 865 871	5 554 628	8 784 667

Table SA16: Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
RMB R100 Security Deposit	350	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	13.8	None	None	30 November 2014	11 755	–	–	–	–
RMB R100 Amortising Deposit	369	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	16.47	None	None	30 November 2014	79 278	14 093	(7 870)	–	4 287
RMB R95 Amortising Deposit	369	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	14.32	None	None	30 November 2014	75 314	13 388	–	–	93 371
SINKING FUND		Sinking Fund	Yes	variable		None	None	05 June 2026	1 966 612	108 457	(166 667)	700 000	88 703
CITIBANK	4 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	01 July 2014	–	139	–	–	2 608 402
NEDBANK	4 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0535	None	None	01 July 2014	–	135	–	–	139
CITIBANK	9 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.054	None	None	04 July 2014	–	103	–	–	135
ABSA	9 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0545	None	None	04 July 2014	–	422	–	–	103
STANDARD	32 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0575	None	None	08 July 2014	–	1 157	–	–	422
RMB	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	09 July 2014	–	226	–	–	1 157
INVESTEC	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.058	None	None	09 July 2014	–	756	–	–	226
RMB	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05475	None	None	10 July 2014	–	248	–	–	756
NEDBANK	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.054	None	None	10 July 2014	–	521	–	–	248
NEDBANK	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.054	None	None	10 July 2014	–	113	–	–	521
ABSA	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	10 July 2014	–	698	–	–	113
RMB	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	11 July 2014	–	586	–	–	698
NEDBANK	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.057	None	None	11 July 2014	–	748	–	–	586
RMB	32 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	14 July 2014	–	1 025	–	–	748
INVESTEC	32 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.058	None	None	14 July 2014	–	540	–	–	1 025
INVESTEC	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	14 July 2014	–	417	–	–	540
RMB	14 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.055	None	None	14 July 2014	–	620	–	–	417
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.058	None	None	18 July 2014	–	2 892	–	–	620
RMB	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.05675	None	None	22 July 2014	–	736	–	–	2 892
ABSA	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0565	None	None	22 July 2014	–	533	–	–	736
ABSA	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0565	None	None	22 July 2014	–	784	–	–	533
STANDARD	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0575	None	None	22 July 2014	–	803	–	–	784
NEDBANK	28 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.056	None	None	22 July 2014	–	279	–	–	803
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0595	None	None	01 August 2014	–	949	–	–	279
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0595	None	None	01 August 2014	–	89	–	–	949
INVESTEC	364 Days	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0725	None	None	20 February 2015	–	434	–	–	89
Absa	Call	Call	No	Call	0.052	None	None	Call	1 088	–	–	–	434
Citibank	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0535	None	None	Call	253 906	–	–	–	1 088
Deutsche	Call	Call	No	Call	0.053	None	None	Call	1 500	–	–	–	253 906
Investec	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0525	None	None	Call	31 428	–	–	–	1 500
Landbank	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0535	None	None	Call	1 050	–	–	–	31 428
Nedbank	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0525	None	None	Call	442 690	–	–	–	1 050
Rmb	Call	Call	No	Call	0.0505	None	None	Call	1 000	–	–	–	442 690
Standard	Call	Call	No	Call	0.05	None	None	Call	1 273	–	–	–	1 000
Stanlib	Call	Call	No	Call	0.058294106	None	None	Call	540 623	–	–	–	1 273
Tota	Call	Call	No	Call	0.052	None	None	Call	40 000	–	–	–	540 623
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									3 447 518	–	(174 537)	700 000	4 125 276

Table SA17: Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	5 319 889	5 243 626	5 374 191	7 401 467	7 335 887	7 776 040	8 203 722	8 646 723
Local registered stock	30 000	30 000						
Non-Marketable Bonds	5 927 664	6 125 836	7 054 991	6 739 724	6 801 326	9 776 584	8 744 523	10 948 881
Total Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605

Table SA18: Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	4 596 805	4 156 014	4 735 297	5 187 766	5 432 565	5 643 103	6 152 045	6 705 450
Local Government Equitable Share	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 534 723	2 534 723	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411
Fuel Levy	2 292 187	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 318 728	2 318 728	2 466 783	2 622 253	2 779 332
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 050	1 050	1 050
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	20 961	3 385	8 683	1 396	7 972	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	19 892	–	–	11 800	14 091	–	–	–
City Parks & Zoo	3 597	–	–	3 900	6 651	–	–	–
Community Development	–	–	–	4 396	4 396	–	–	–
Housing	5 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Zoo	141	906	189	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	1 743	7 674	5 000	6 000	7 019	–	–	–
Joburg Market	5 000	2 600	–	5 000	6 562	–	–	–
Johannesburg Property Company	1 754	1 755	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Roads Agency	3 158	3 158	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Tourism Company	2 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pikitup	439	439	–	–	324	–	–	–
Development Planning	1 164	5 889	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environment and Infrastructure	–	700	12 220	4 000	5 597	–	–	–
Office of the Executive Mayor	–	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant								
Environment and Infrastructure	–	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Planning	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Capacity Grant								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	340 527	–	255 748	236 000	524 252	287 000	302 211	317 321
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	7 700	8 355	10 355
Provincial Government:	492 231	351 801	450 871	503 150	546 275	255 221	268 134	281 599
Primary Health Care	104 540	108 276	113 965	104 505	104 505	110 043	115 875	121 669
Emergency Medical Services	100 312	79 578	100 334	105 809	105 809	111 416	117 321	123 187
HIV and Aids	–	–	–	19 288	19 984	20 310	21 386	22 455
Housing: Top Structures	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	–	–	–
Recap of Comm Libr Cond Grant	13 747	29 225	26 022	4 370	4 570	6 000	6 578	6 940
Libraries Plan	–	–	–	5 120	5 120	5 065	5 065	5 344
Research and Technology Development Services	–	–	–	298	298	298	157	165
Sustainable Resource Management	–	–	–	2 860	5 360	2 089	1 752	1 839
Environmental Quality Management	–	–	–	–	470	–	–	–
Bontle Ke Botho	–	–	–	–	910	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	–	38 349	–	–	–
Transport	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance	160 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environment and Infrastructure	–	–	2 600	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	8 950	1 916	1 135	–	2 312	–	–	–
<i>Garnegie grant - Community Development</i>	–	–	–	–	2 312	–	–	–
<i>Health and Social Development</i>	1 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Development Planning</i>	6 500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo</i>	–	–	954	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Office of the Executive Mayor</i>	–	–	181	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Environment and Infrastructure</i>	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 440 376	2 289 118	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	7 070	4 071	3 763	–	–	38 477	–	–
Environment	529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	17 544	4 000	2 783	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	3 290	4 855	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Planning	1 186	6 862	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Water	3 632	1 632	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Development Agency	4 386	4 386	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub-Total	79 684	29 306	10 338	–	3 792	38 477	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transport	727 001	805 528	793 100	829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City Power	30 982	33 000	38 000	31 000	31 000	37 000	40 000	30 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power	27 000	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)	1 471 677	–	–	–	–	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
Community Development: Libraries	–	13 800	–	3 300	3 300	–	–	–
Community Development: Sport and Recreation	–	16 000	48 090	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage	–	11 900	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	27 000	29 300	60 000	60 000	–	–	–
Housing	–	524 260	476 192	792 862	792 862	–	–	–
City Power	–	88 000	125 715	90 000	90 000	–	–	–
Johannesburg Water	–	376 285	307 970	222 411	222 411	–	–	–
Pikitup	–	35 000	46 865	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
Johannesburg Roads Agency	–	162 700	276 449	349 027	349 027	–	–	–
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	–	51 742	96 138	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Development Planning	–	–	20 930	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Development Agency	–	20 500	48 000	69 589	69 589	–	–	–
Sub-Total	1 471 677	1 367 187	1 511 649	1 695 189	1 695 189	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 599 217	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	7 632 145	6 808 732	7 786 520	8 345 634	8 737 467	8 678 716	9 311 596	10 079 838

Table SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State								
Various	8 098	(1 948)	4 365	7 458	27 458	29 105	30 706	32 364
Community Development: NGOs	939	4 310	3 219	2 902	5 000	739	780	822
Community Development: Marks Park	1 147	–	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 364	1 439	1 517
Social Development: NGOs	3 223	6 301	–	7 748	7 748	8 213	8 665	9 133
Development Planning	2	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
Health: SPCA	4 883	5 176	5 482	5 741	5 741	6 085	6 420	6 767
Office of the Executive Mayor	78	–	1 083	188	3 966	1 037	1 094	1 153
Health: Ekhaya Cardiac Gym	–	–	–	397	397	–	–	–
Health: Wits Cardiogym	60	60	60	65	65	491	518	546
Joburg Market: EPWP	6 261	8 695	–	5 000	6 562	–	–	–
Housing: Top Structures	113 781	141 160	289 578	260 900	299 249	–	–	–
Housing: Human Capacity Grants	–	–	–	–	–	16 505	16 505	18 981
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	71 541	66 129	71 285
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	71 541	66 129	71 285

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5 213 117	5 356 290	8 117 084	7 378 065	7 378 065	7 357 545	7 754 988	8 170 954
Service charges	14 680 119	16 082 341	17 898 632	21 032 203	20 680 673	24 277 857	26 272 084	28 118 269
Other revenue	6 373 069	3 874 021	463 151	2 289 001	4 063 139	3 553 377	3 800 055	4 268 630
Government - operating	5 006 227	5 435 303	5 283 785	5 690 916	5 981 152	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Government - capital	2 534 159	1 976 587	1 976 587	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Interest	309 013	583 919	585 861	527 803	529 846	556 571	527 286	538 506
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(27 675 696)	(23 931 680)	(27 217 119)	(30 132 471)	(32 294 269)	(34 852 724)	(37 045 944)	(39 881 837)
Finance charges	(1 598 227)	(1 459 552)	(1 443 643)	(1 809 644)	(1 770 696)	(1 893 960)	(1 830 501)	(1 896 799)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4 841 781	7 917 229	5 664 338	7 630 590	7 324 225	7 677 381	8 789 563	9 397 560
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	301 072	–	–	20 000	19 980	39 979	39 977	42 170
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(19 403)	279 258	61 950	(25 164)	(12 476)	(13 655)	(13 268)	(13 744)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(497 294)	(100 000)	(533 333)	(839 983)	(681 522)	(107 262)	(1 621 757)	1 382 961
Payments								
Capital assets	(3 736 546)	(4 162 940)	(6 687 319)	(10 331 390)	(10 286 550)	(9 269 580)	(9 248 720)	(8 741 430)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 952 171)	(3 983 682)	(7 158 702)	(11 176 537)	(10 960 568)	(9 350 518)	(10 843 769)	(7 330 042)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 208	720 984	2 083 331	3 276 000	3 276 000	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(376 074)	(1 473 589)	(662 571)	(981 893)	(981 893)	(1 573 418)	(524 589)	(3 110 378)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	635 694	(752 605)	1 420 760	2 294 107	2 294 107	2 366 582	1 981 411	(110 378)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 525 304	3 180 942	(73 604)	(1 251 839)	(1 342 236)	693 445	(72 795)	1 957 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 846	6 324 252	5 327 242	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656	6 562 795

2.6.3. Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that a municipality assesses its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table SA10: Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	2 219 904	5 400 846	5 327 242	5 072 413	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656	6 562 795
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	431 463	(168 247)	379 909	121 707	20 374	500 918	13 039	1 725 512
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.1	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.5	1.7	1.5	2.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4 997 079	3 552 037	4 586 156	5 178 880	4 259 915	4 323 499	4 805 666	5 209 192
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	1.5%	4.4%	1.5%	(5.7%)	2.5%	0.7%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	100.1%	90.7%	83.9%	93.8%	94.2%	94.5%	95.6%	95.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	9.2%	11.2%	11.2%	4.9%	9.5%	6.5%	5.9%	5.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	103.6%	100.5%	86.8%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	93.3%	39.1%	40.8%	39.9%	40.6%	56.5%	36.6%	49.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(17.7%)	15.7%	4.9%	12.6%	(6.8%)	29.7%	(18.1%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.3%	4.6%	4.8%	6.4%	6.2%	7.5%	6.6%	6.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	36.6%	30.4%	59.8%	47.4%	47.2%	65.7%	71.1%	69.4%

2.6.3.1. Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTB would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. Cash and cash equivalents are forecasted at R4.8 billion at the end of 2015/16, and increasing to R6.8 billion in 2017/18.

2.6.3.2. Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.3.3. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2015/16 MTB the indicative outcome is a surplus of R1.5 billion, R1.8 billion and R2.2 billion before capital transfers and taxation.

2.6.3.4. Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTB to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 94.4, 95.2 and 95.3 percent for each of the respective financial years. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

2.6.3.5. Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. The liquidity of the City has improved and therefore the City has increased the spending from own funds.

2.6.3.6. Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 percent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.3.7. Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.3.8. Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.3.9. Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b.

2.7 Expenditure on grants

Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
EXPENDITURE:								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	4 596 805	4 156 014	4 735 297	5 187 766	5 432 565	5 643 103	6 152 045	6 705 450
Local Government Equitable Share	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 534 723	2 534 723	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411
Fuel Levy	2 292 187	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 318 728	2 318 728	2 466 783	2 622 253	2 779 332
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 050	1 050	1 050
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	20 961	3 385	8 683	1 396	7 972	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	19 892	–	–	11 800	14 091	–	–	–
City Parks & Zoo	3 597	–	–	3 900	6 651	–	–	–
Community Development	–	–	–	4 396	4 396	–	–	–
Housing	5 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Zoo	141	906	189	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	1 743	7 674	5 000	6 000	7 019	–	–	–
Joburg Market	5 000	2 600	–	5 000	6 562	–	–	–
Johannesburg Property Company	1 754	1 755	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Roads Agency	3 158	3 158	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Tourism Company	2 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pikitup	439	439	–	–	324	–	–	–
Development Planning	1 164	5 889	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environment and Infrastructure	–	700	12 220	4 000	5 597	–	–	–
Office of the Executive Mayor	–	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environment and Infrastructure	–	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Planning	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Capacity Grant	–	–	–	59 573	–	16 505	16 505	18 981
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	340 527	–	255 748	236 000	524 252	287 000	302 211	317 321
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	7 700	8 355	10 355
Provincial Government:	492 231	351 801	450 871	503 150	546 275	255 221	268 134	281 599
Primary Health Care	104 540	108 276	113 965	104 505	104 505	110 043	115 875	121 669
Emergency Medical Services	100 312	79 578	100 334	105 809	105 809	111 416	117 321	123 187
HIV and Aids	–	–	–	19 288	19 984	20 310	21 386	22 455
Housing: Top Structures	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	–	–	–
Recap of Comm Libr Cond Grant	13 747	29 225	26 022	4 370	4 570	6 000	6 578	6 940
Libraries Plan	–	–	–	5 120	5 120	5 065	5 065	5 344
Research and Technology Development Services	–	–	–	298	298	298	157	165
Sustainable Resource Management	–	–	–	2 860	5 360	2 089	1 752	1 839
Environmental Quality Management	–	–	–	–	470	–	–	–
Bontle Ke Botho	–	–	–	–	910	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	–	38 349	–	–	–
Transport	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance	160 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environment and Infrastructure	–	–	2 600	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	8 950	1 916	1 135	–	2 312	–	–	–
<i>Garnegie grant - Community Development</i>	–	–	–	–	2 312	–	–	–
<i>Community Development</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ME portfolio Accounts</i>	–	416	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Development Planning</i>	6 500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo</i>	–	–	954	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Office of the Executive Mayor</i>	–	–	181	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Environment and Infrastructure</i>	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	5 097 986	4 509 731	5 187 303	5 690 916	5 981 152	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 440 376	2 289 118	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Economic Development	7 070	4 071	3 763	–	–	38 477	–	–
Environment	529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	17 544	4 000	2 783	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	3 290	4 855	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Planning	1 186	6 862	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Water	3 632	1 632	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Roads Agency	9 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Development Agency	4 386	4 386	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport	727 001	805 528	793 100	829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Sub-Total	104 032	42 097	34 652	48 461	48 461	60 000	60 000	60 000
Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City Power	30 982	33 000	38 000	31 000	31 000	37 000	40 000	30 000
City Power	27 000	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)	1 471 677	–	–	–	–	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
Community Development: Libraries	–	13 800	–	3 300	3 300	–	–	–
Community Development: Sport and Recreation	–	16 000	48 090	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage	–	11 900	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	27 000	29 300	60 000	60 000	–	–	–
Housing	–	524 260	476 192	792 862	792 862	–	–	–
City Power	–	88 000	125 715	90 000	90 000	–	–	–
Johannesburg Water	–	376 285	307 970	222 411	222 411	–	–	–
Pikitup	–	35 000	46 865	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
Johannesburg Roads Agency	–	162 700	276 449	349 027	349 027	–	–	–
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	–	51 742	96 138	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Development Planning	–	–	20 930	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Development Agency	–	20 500	48 000	69 589	69 589	–	–	–
Sub-Total	1 471 677	1 367 187	1 511 649	1 695 189	1 695 189	1 731 220	1 816 766	1 920 473
Provincial Government:	93 783	9 883	–	–	–	–	–	–
Johannesburg Social Housing Company	93 783	9 883	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	35 000	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 534 159	2 299 001	2 387 739	2 654 718	2 756 315	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	7 632 145	6 808 732	7 575 042	8 345 634	8 737 467	8 678 716	9 311 596	10 079 838

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	626 557	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	111 996	111 535	115 608
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 201 000	1 804 735	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue	436 205	449 696	444 880	458 570	443 850	432 757	437 148	410 475	454 379	432 795	461 298	450 698	5 312 751	5 781 992	6 289 909
Service charges - sanitation revenue	256 184	264 107	261 279	269 319	260 674	254 159	256 737	241 073	266 857	254 181	270 921	264 696	3 120 187	3 395 773	3 694 074
Service charges - refuse revenue	105 648	105 648	105 648	105 821	105 648	103 702	103 875	105 648	105 132	105 132	105 132	106 055	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	37 206	35 841	35 818	35 524	34 775	37 700	35 992	36 237	36 527	36 232	35 152	82 259	479 266	505 156	533 331
Rental of facilities and equipment	24 987	24 817	24 817	25 067	25 382	25 276	24 817	24 817	24 317	24 317	24 817	27 986	301 412	331 082	352 495
Interest earned - external investments	32 985	33 089	33 089	32 989	32 960	32 940	32 849	32 809	32 799	32 794	32 789	32 775	394 865	399 355	400 858
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 999	14 226	14 145	14 375	14 128	13 941	14 015	13 566	14 305	13 942	14 421	13 705	168 762	133 322	143 465
Fines	77 847	78 598	79 692	80 660	81 531	82 701	84 374	85 401	86 451	87 701	88 761	199 290	1 113 002	1 018 537	934 515
Licences and permits	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	34	749	790	833
Agency services	44 660	45 636	48 005	49 461	51 196	52 809	54 054	56 301	58 377	60 022	60 547	109 646	690 712	734 374	785 881
Transfers recognised - operational	464 558	404 558	437 912	564 032	404 558	432 412	490 058	456 700	432 412	481 658	410 063	919 403	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Other revenue	78 192	74 598	71 098	69 805	77 739	72 748	74 610	75 621	76 078	74 316	81 483	1 318 234	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	40 000	42 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	3 412 757	3 371 099	3 396 669	3 545 910	3 372 728	3 381 432	3 448 816	3 378 934	3 427 921	3 443 377	3 425 671	5 968 738	43 574 052	46 432 060	49 846 290
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	1 298 425	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	9 554 796	10 175 597	10 790 779
Remuneration of councillors	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	144 331	153 714	162 945
Debt impairment	177 104	179 080	178 014	178 809	178 404	175 440	177 895	174 192	179 093	181 044	183 408	176 533	2 139 019	2 099 550	2 114 230
Depreciation & asset impairment	272 260	272 260	272 260	274 308	274 308	274 308	274 308	274 308	272 968	273 194	273 467	270 756	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Finance charges	158 018	158 033	157 940	158 026	157 832	157 837	157 814	157 627	157 842	157 720	157 727	157 539	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Bulk purchases	1 215 390	1 225 330	1 221 782	1 231 868	1 221 023	1 212 850	1 216 084	1 196 433	1 228 780	1 212 877	1 233 878	1 097 251	14 513 546	15 512 508	16 691 722
Other materials												48 669	48 669	50 951	56 810
Contracted services	222 038	226 511	269 367	232 768	244 996	246 641	327 648	331 149	360 398	370 216	379 232	789 758	4 000 720	4 100 698	4 289 892
Transfers and grants	692	8 690	6 375	690	7 181	875	6 190	690	4 175	990	6 680	28 314	71 541	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	383 159	420 672	451 171	440 812	481 808	444 470	441 624	464 209	504 009	491 616	477 376	1 643 971	6 644 896	7 082 322	7 787 943
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1		21	23	30
Total Expenditure	3 191 270	3 253 185	3 319 518	3 279 891	3 876 007	3 275 031	3 364 173	3 361 217	3 469 874	3 450 266	3 474 376	4 975 398	42 290 206	44 796 587	48 017 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	221 487	117 914	77 151	266 019	-503 279	106 401	84 643	17 716	-41 953	-6 889	-48 705	993 340	1 283 846	1 635 473	1 829 173
Transfers recognised - capital	58 122	91 922	154 497	173 922	226 328	200 672	223 028	250 328	295 111	351 328	366 328	388 802	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Contributions recognised - capital		4 500	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 600	5 965	9 000	52 500	72 500	77 196	19 000	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	279 610	214 336	236 648	442 942	-271 951	312 673	313 637	277 045	305 658	416 939	394 820	1 401 142	4 323 499	4 805 666	5 209 192
Taxation	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	62 337	417 311	502 137	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit)	277 361	212 088	234 400	440 693	-274 199	310 424	311 388	274 796	303 409	414 690	332 483	983 831	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517

Table SA26: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	—	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	—	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 802	4 298	38 500	—	—
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	62 372	101 789	110 107	120 994
Vote 3 - Transport	71 112	12 594	56 020	128 520	77 872	83 123	162 775	82 224	87 594	237 927	165 057	128 049	1 292 867	1 368 769	1 744 443
Vote 4 - Community Development	1 663	1 663	2 163	14 728	4 663	2 163	5 439	6 788	8 788	8 788	8 788	5 695	71 333	86 834	73 525
Vote 5 - Health	65	65	4 140	78 276	65	9 415	65	54 507	20 848	65	2 065	48 526	218 102	201 241	224 472
Vote 6 - Social Development	20	22	56	259	71	85	—	—	—	262	—	53	828	716	754
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	59 883	60 204	63 517	66 806
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Group Finance	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 683 600	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	17 274	32 387	34 169	36 014
Vote 11 - Housing	5 645	25 645	41 145	50 645	74 551	35 645	80 051	74 551	74 551	74 551	80 056	130 782	747 820	964 090	1 196 713
Vote 12 - Development Planning	5 286	5 286	5 286	10 286	15 286	10 286	10 286	15 286	25 286	30 286	30 286	13 481	176 627	189 087	198 430
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	4 620	4 750	32 734	4 700	4 600	29 654	5 700	4 950	32 154	4 000	4 000	31 783	163 645	169 550	178 549
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	97 868	99 239	101 392	103 250	105 073	106 713	109 675	111 430	113 765	115 585	117 765	229 242	1 410 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	73 420	881 035	780 569	700 678
Vote 16 - City Power	1 217 841	1 224 341	1 225 841	1 223 841	1 225 341	1 223 441	1 230 306	1 229 841	1 260 841	1 281 341	1 289 037	2 800 840	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	699 730	729 371	723 646	747 606	726 994	719 699	709 742	676 456	766 383	741 760	797 482	789 001	8 827 870	9 470 347	10 385 643
Vote 18 - Pikitup	112 300	112 300	112 300	112 474	112 300	110 355	110 528	125 800	125 285	111 785	111 785	87 753	1 344 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	13 395	7 061	4 868	2 609	7 098	6 692	8 101	6 478	8 925	8 496	10 656	48 403	132 783	140 086	147 651
Vote 20 - Metrobus	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	15 004	180 049	190 875	206 813
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	7 400	5 630	5 630	5 130	4 030	7 680	5 430	5 330	6 080	6 130	5 230	41 308	105 008	110 784	116 769
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	959	1 675	3 066	3 478	4 305	4 874	4 893	6 770	8 042	9 262	8 987	19 257	75 569	79 801	84 111
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	17 519	18 689	19 698
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	31 258	72 801	416 635	453 856	494 471
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 140	109 677	117 592	123 065
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	3 296	4 400	4 400	3 550	8 327	8 201	1 339	4 371	3 511	3 488	4 521	3 096	52 500	54 727	61 336
Total Revenue by Vote	3 470 880	3 467 522	3 556 167	3 722 832	3 604 056	3 587 704	3 677 809	3 638 262	3 775 532	3 867 205	3 869 196	6 376 540	46 613 705	49 602 253	53 226 309
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	16 557	6 780	5 780	5 780	21 280	5 780	5 780	78 829	169 684	183 729	193 954
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	15 043	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	116 902	231 408	249 546	264 041
Vote 3 - Transport	53 875	53 875	53 875	60 718	88 588	53 875	162 361	189 355	189 355	189 355	189 355	189 355	1 473 942	1 538 641	1 662 462
Vote 4 - Community Development	71 681	84 544	84 879	85 194	108 029	85 379	85 194	85 194	85 379	84 994	72 364	74 768	1 007 601	1 084 406	1 167 744
Vote 5 - Health	50 480	54 080	56 880	58 452	90 215	58 452	62 952	62 952	62 952	62 952	62 952	54 778	738 091	786 118	835 246
Vote 6 - Social Development	13 452	13 452	13 452	13 452	19 723	13 368	13 452	13 452	13 452	13 452	13 468	30 143	184 333	195 125	205 966
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	59 134	59 134	59 134	59 134	84 425	59 134	59 134	59 134	59 134	59 134	59 134	571 954	1 247 713	1 246 219	1 244 936
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	20 731	25 559	30 386	24 849	29 890	25 287	30 386	26 284	25 567	24 986	25 849	25 369	315 139	337 989	355 901
Vote 9 - Group Finance	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	319 800	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	318 182	3 422 697	3 458 473	3 630 376
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	43 109	43 109	99 293	99 293	113 349	99 293	43 109	43 109	93 793	99 293	93 330	113 248	983 331	1 066 427	1 109 460
Vote 11 - Housing	46 181	52 531	58 248	54 181	60 107	47 181	57 991	53 961	51 491	48 281	56 686	51 299	638 142	674 083	757 395
Vote 12 - Development Planning	21 905	21 903	23 453	23 453	33 959	24 003	26 547	26 547	26 547	26 547	26 547	25 679	307 092	378 270	418 571
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	62 093	62 293	64 493	65 193	113 796	62 193	62 856	60 893	60 493	60 493	59 993	100 441	835 230	898 981	954 273
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	202 164	212 371	209 887	185 856	270 669	189 401	200 131	209 106	210 787	217 559	218 827	226 656	2 553 414	2 577 123	2 603 056
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	133 137	1 597 641	1 823 692	2 250 223
Vote 16 - City Power	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 236 708	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 210 443	2 124 415	14 924 763	15 887 616	16 990 845
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	552 521	563 782	559 675	571 172	609 399	549 466	553 102	530 681	567 494	549 380	573 147	561 023	6 740 836	7 260 541	7 866 206
Vote 18 - Pikitup	152 768	152 768	153 003	154 754	200 388	157 061	153 056	151 270	149 386	154 912	155 274	187 113	1 921 751	2 049 587	2 177 621
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	63 078	68 568	72 179	44 102	54 344	59 488	72 876	66 155	76 290	74 515	83 459	202 938	937 991	994 039	1 051 005
Vote 20 - Metrobus	47 274	47 274	47 274	47 274	62 341	47 274	47 274	47 274	47 274	47 274	47 274	44 783	579 869	600 162	627 739
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	66 182	66 682	70 182	69 182	95 803	72 882	71 382	72 882	70 382	72 382	74 682	44 909	847 532	898 551	950 680
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	11 011	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	10 414	86 046	90 836	96 170
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	36 757	36 757	36 757	36 757	47 969	36 757	36 757	36 757	36 757	36 757	36 757	42 200	457 734	493 343	527 825
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	25 097	25 097	25 097	25 097	30 336	25 097	25 097	25 097	25 097	25 097	25 097	45 625	326 930	357 628	392 568
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	14 236	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	136 900	145 991	152 547
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	9 737	16 354	8 319	8 725	18 434	15 387	7 463	8 062	9 691	9 834	7 130	7 397	126 532	132 481	142 982
Total Expenditure by Vote	3 193 519	3 255 434	3 321 767	3 282 140	3 878 256	3 277 280	3 366 421	3 363 466	3 472 123	3 452 515	3 536 713	5 392 709	42 792 343	45 409 597	48 629 792
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	277 361	212 088	234 400	440 693	(274 199)	310 424	311 388	274 796	303 409	414 690	332 483	983 831	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517
Taxation	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	613 311	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit)	277 361	212 088	234 400	440 693	(274 199)	310 424	311 388	274 796	303 409	414 690	332 483	983 831	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517

Table SA27: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand															
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 112 572	1 777 534	14 015 820	14 979 253	15 984 445
Executive and council	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	59 883	60 204	63 517	66 806
Budget and treasury office	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 094 395	1 683 600	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Corporate services	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	18 147	34 050	233 668	263 927	278 390
<i>Community and public safety</i>	151 256	172 093	222 339	291 218	232 060	230 235	238 378	292 606	290 376	243 548	253 104	521 165	3 138 378	3 085 832	3 280 029
Community and social services	4 979	6 085	6 619	18 538	13 062	10 449	6 778	11 159	12 299	12 538	13 309	8 845	124 661	142 277	135 615
Sport and recreation	9 942	8 172	8 172	7 672	6 572	10 222	7 972	7 872	8 622	8 672	7 772	43 850	135 508	125 784	126 769
Public safety	102 488	103 989	134 126	107 950	109 673	136 367	115 375	116 380	145 919	119 585	121 765	261 025	1 574 642	1 494 848	1 436 395
Housing	33 782	53 782	69 282	78 782	102 688	63 782	108 188	102 688	102 688	102 688	108 193	158 919	1 085 465	1 121 682	1 356 778
Health	65	65	4 140	78 276	65	9 415	65	54 507	20 848	65	2 065	48 526	218 102	201 241	224 472
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	177 181	116 845	159 468	235 122	194 790	191 403	276 284	200 987	220 075	376 200	305 216	400 249	2 853 819	3 047 081	3 427 913
Planning and development	42 503	47 019	48 409	53 822	59 649	51 417	55 237	62 114	73 386	79 606	79 332	114 837	767 331	767 744	844 012
Road transport	131 095	66 242	107 476	177 717	131 557	136 402	217 463	135 289	143 106	293 011	222 300	223 040	1 984 699	2 169 230	2 462 907
Environmental protection	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	3 583	62 372	101 789	110 107	120 994
<i>Trading services</i>	2 029 871	2 066 012	2 061 787	2 083 921	2 064 635	2 053 495	2 050 576	2 032 097	2 152 509	2 134 886	2 198 304	3 677 593	26 605 688	28 490 087	30 533 922
Electricity	1 217 841	1 224 341	1 225 841	1 223 841	1 225 341	1 223 441	1 230 306	1 229 841	1 260 841	1 281 341	1 289 037	2 800 840	16 432 853	17 580 509	18 626 704
Water	419 838	437 623	434 188	448 564	436 196	431 819	425 845	405 874	459 830	445 056	478 489	473 401	5 296 722	5 682 208	6 231 386
Waste water management	279 892	291 748	289 458	299 042	290 798	287 880	283 897	270 582	306 553	296 704	318 993	315 600	3 531 148	3 788 139	4 154 257
Waste management	112 300	112 300	112 300	112 474	112 300	110 355	110 528	125 800	125 285	111 785	111 785	87 753	1 344 965	1 439 231	1 521 575
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	3 470 880	3 467 522	3 556 167	3 722 832	3 604 056	3 587 704	3 677 809	3 638 262	3 775 532	3 867 205	3 869 196	6 376 540	46 613 705	49 602 253	53 226 309
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	488 558	493 386	554 397	548 860	645 790	549 298	498 213	494 111	544 078	548 997	543 897	1 121 309	7 030 895	7 244 203	7 603 609
Executive and council	79 864	84 692	89 519	83 982	114 314	84 420	89 519	85 417	84 700	84 119	84 982	597 322	1 562 852	1 584 208	1 600 837
Budget and treasury office	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	319 800	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	278 471	318 182	3 422 697	3 458 473	3 630 376
Corporate services	130 222	130 222	186 407	186 407	211 676	186 407	130 222	180 907	186 407	180 444	205 805	2 045 346	2 201 522	2 372 396	2 372 396
<i>Community and public safety</i>	540 476	580 814	584 847	558 742	798 368	562 750	579 927	585 009	583 134	588 470	584 608	608 900	7 156 045	7 536 491	7 950 277
Community and social services	95 517	114 998	107 298	108 019	146 834	114 782	106 756	107 356	109 169	108 943	93 609	112 955	1 326 235	1 420 090	1 525 067
Sport and recreation	69 934	70 434	73 934	72 934	99 555	76 634	75 134	76 634	74 134	76 134	78 434	48 661	892 561	960 337	1 015 734
Public safety	264 257	274 664	274 380	251 049	384 465	251 594	262 987	269 999	271 280	278 052	278 820	327 097	3 388 644	3 476 104	3 557 329
Housing	60 288	66 638	72 355	68 288	77 299	61 288	72 098	68 068	65 598	62 388	70 793	65 408	810 514	893 842	1 016 901
Health	50 480	54 080	56 880	58 452	90 215	58 452	62 952	62 952	62 952	62 952	54 778	738 091	786 118	835 246	835 246
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	308 817	314 306	319 466	298 232	387 579	308 326	431 744	452 017	477 652	460 377	469 320	789 925	5 017 760	5 430 866	6 040 941
Planning and development	119 807	119 806	121 356	121 356	152 427	122 906	124 450	124 450	139 590	124 449	124 449	221 110	1 616 512	1 748 190	2 071 017
Road transport	179 064	184 554	188 164	166 930	220 109	175 474	297 348	317 621	327 756	325 981	334 925	451 913	3 169 840	3 433 130	3 705 883
Environmental protection	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	15 043	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 946	116 902	231 408	249 546	264 041
<i>Trading services</i>	1 855 668	1 866 929	1 863 057	1 876 305	2 046 519	1 856 906	1 856 537	1 832 330	1 867 259	1 854 671	1 938 888	2 872 575	23 587 643	25 198 037	27 034 965
Electricity	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 236 708	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	1 150 355	2 124 415	14 924 763	15 887 616	16 990 845
Water	331 512	338 269	335 805	342 703	365 639	329 679	331 861	318 408	340 496	329 628	343 888	336 614	4 044 502	4 356 325	4 719 724
Waste water management	221 008	225 513	223 870	228 469	243 759	219 786	221 241	212 272	226 997	219 752	229 259	224 409	2 696 334	2 904 216	3 146 482
Waste management	152 792	152 792	153 027	154 779	200 412	157 085	153 080	151 294	149 410	154 936	155 298	187 137	1 922 044	2 049 880	2 177 914
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3 193 519	3 255 434	3 321 767	3 282 140	3 878 256	3 277 280	3 366 421	3 363 466	3 472 123	3 452 515	3 536 713	5 392 709	42 792 343	45 409 597	48 629 792
Surplus/(Deficit)	277 361	212 088	234 400	440 693	(274 199)	310 424	311 388	274 796	303 409	414 690	332 483	983 831	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517

Table SA28: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	–	8 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	–	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	25 747	64 947	13 466	12 019
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	–	–	–	–	430	4 500	7 500	7 500	4 950	7 500	10 000	–	42 380	48 730	39 800
Vote 3 - Transport	–	–	57 000	51 799	67 488	85 110	99 000	82 000	96 000	173 000	187 000	169 941	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254
Vote 4 - Community Development	–	–	1 500	5 500	8 991	1 500	2 500	12 250	13 739	15 500	30 500	15 237	107 217	132 418	158 963
Vote 5 - Health	–	–	4 770	–	–	10 930	–	–	31 208	–	–	48 492	95 400	61 830	75 050
Vote 6 - Social Development	–	1 980	2 890	3 629	2 960	2 900	3 449	2 268	3 000	3 376	2 902	3 046	32 400	10 500	8 943
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	–	27 050	27 000	27 075	27 045	–	27 000	27 068	33 238	25 000	25 000	43 404	288 880	109 120	63 030
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	–	400	30 000	–	300	20 000	–	270	–	–	–	190 000	240 970	844	–
Vote 9 - Group Finance	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500	499	–	–	3 499	3 047	–
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	–	–	–	71	71	71	153 486	153 486	153 486	153 486	153 486	152 851	920 494	786 261	371 235
Vote 11 - Housing	–	20 000	30 000	46 088	69 994	31 088	69 994	69 994	69 996	68 906	68 906	125 128	670 094	941 127	1 116 060
Vote 12 - Development Planning	–	–	–	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	35 000	95 000	115 000	100 000	14 907	409 907	448 692	474 232
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	–	1 060	3 060	5 060	5 060	2 000	5 060	8 060	15 060	15 060	10 060	14 051	83 591	65 460	52 150
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	5 800	6 200	3 400	4 200	4 450	2 600	3 200	4 640	5 230	3 860	4 002	4 270	51 852	42 217	57 147
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - City Power	50 000	100 500	128 000	126 000	142 500	75 600	182 465	138 000	188 000	213 500	202 196	187 719	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	–	48 000	55 000	57 000	65 000	80 500	53 500	63 000	77 500	77 500	92 500	122 560	792 060	999 934	1 207 394
Vote 18 - Pikitup	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 009	48 009	–	–	–	12 928	108 945	116 676
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	24 035	36 070	109 258	116 701	133 943	17 996	117 068	150 791	165 374	167 821	191 232	184 953	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Vote 20 - Metrobus	5 000	70 000	3 200	5 400	30 350	21 000	11 500	21 000	15 200	30 850	20 500	47 370	281 370	231 610	90 000
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	–	–	3 000	–	–	9 000	–	–	15 000	–	–	68 000	95 000	76 970	51 500
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	–	–	3 000	10 000	27 000	6 000	6 000	50 000	50 000	60 000	60 000	27 500	299 500	282 800	247 000
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	–	–	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	16 536	32 976	181 800	289 200	110 300
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	–	10 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	10 000	25 000	25 000	35 000	35 000	30 000	39 738	259 738	294 547	261 429
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	7 651	17 651	17 651	17 651	17 651	–	52 953	52 953	52 953	121 812	52 953	91 525	503 403	698 277	663 800
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 500	–	1 000	500	500	450	–	–	5 950	4 997	5 930
Total Capital Expenditure	92 486	347 711	515 065	523 010	665 568	407 830	851 511	972 625	1 189 279	1 308 456	1 261 573	1 622 342	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501

Table SA29: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	–	27 450	73 536	44 182	44 452	37 107	197 522	197 860	203 760	195 521	195 022	419 231	1 635 643	1 188 472	544 565
Executive and council	–	27 450	57 000	27 075	27 345	20 000	27 000	27 338	33 238	25 000	25 000	233 404	529 850	109 964	63 030
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500	499	–	–	3 499	3 047	–
Corporate services	–	–	16 536	16 607	16 607	16 607	170 022	170 022	170 022	170 022	170 022	185 827	1 102 294	1 075 461	481 535
Community and public safety	13 451	46 891	67 271	83 128	110 606	60 018	138 156	150 665	206 686	228 964	169 323	369 749	1 644 907	2 033 796	2 189 543
Community and social services	–	1 980	5 390	10 129	13 451	4 400	6 949	15 018	17 239	19 326	33 402	18 283	145 567	147 915	173 836
Sport and recreation	–	–	3 000	–	–	9 000	–	–	15 000	–	–	68 000	95 000	76 970	51 500
Public safety	5 800	7 260	6 460	9 260	9 510	4 600	8 260	12 700	20 290	18 920	14 062	18 321	135 443	107 677	109 297
Housing	7 651	37 651	47 651	63 739	87 645	31 088	122 947	122 947	122 949	190 718	121 859	216 653	1 173 497	1 639 404	1 779 860
Health	–	–	4 770	–	–	10 930	–	–	31 208	–	–	48 492	95 400	61 830	75 050
Economic and environmental services	29 035	124 870	191 258	212 700	303 011	154 606	279 868	375 091	465 324	592 971	602 532	510 156	3 841 421	3 878 644	3 738 029
Planning and development	–	18 800	21 800	38 800	70 800	26 000	44 800	113 800	183 800	213 800	193 800	107 892	1 034 092	1 039 505	994 680
Road transport	29 035	106 070	169 458	173 900	231 781	124 106	227 568	253 791	276 574	371 671	398 732	402 264	2 764 949	2 790 409	2 703 549
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	430	4 500	7 500	7 500	4 950	7 500	10 000	–	42 380	48 730	39 800
Trading services	50 000	148 500	183 000	183 000	207 500	156 100	235 965	249 009	313 509	291 000	294 696	323 207	2 635 485	2 634 580	2 729 364
Electricity	50 000	100 500	128 000	126 000	142 500	75 600	182 465	138 000	188 000	213 500	202 196	187 719	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Water	–	28 800	33 000	34 200	39 000	48 300	32 100	37 800	46 500	46 500	55 500	73 536	475 236	599 960	724 436
Waste water management	–	19 200	22 000	22 800	26 000	32 200	21 400	25 200	31 000	31 000	37 000	49 024	316 824	399 974	482 958
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 009	48 009	–	–	12 928	108 945	116 676	97 100
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	92 486	347 711	515 065	523 010	665 568	407 830	851 511	972 625	1 189 279	1 308 456	1 261 573	1 622 342	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501
Funded by:															
National Government	101 890	74 990	183 664	197 058	182 417	209 580	174 722	191 051	253 390	296 238	336 380	579 013	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Transfers recognised - capital	101 890	74 990	183 664	197 058	182 417	209 580	174 722	191 051	253 390	296 238	336 380	579 013	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Public contributions & donations	25 000	259	50 800	1 144	66 267	1 789	100 504	1 984	152 766	62 098	3 330	(206 680)	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	91 921	125 490	408 327	302 805	324 399	190 048	203 956	296 786	290 697	360 780	456 264	888 528	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Internally generated funds	131 485	172 754	269 382	179 364	229 716	232 154	235 351	120 848	357 353	435 913	399 579	13 906	2 777 803	4 059 299	2 821 482
Total Capital Funding	350 297	373 492	912 173	680 370	802 799	633 571	714 533	610 669	1 054 205	1 155 028	1 195 552	1 274 767	9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501

Table SA30: Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	606 045	7 272 545	7 672 538	8 086 855
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	7 083	85 000	82 450	84 099
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 163 243	1 747 998	14 543 674	15 511 577	16 584 447
Service charges - water revenue	414 354	427 169	422 594	435 598	421 616	411 078	415 249	389 912	431 617	411 114	438 190	428 121	5 046 612	5 491 908	5 973 897
Service charges - sanitation revenue	243 351	250 877	248 190	255 828	247 616	241 427	243 876	228 997	253 489	241 448	257 349	251 436	2 963 883	3 225 407	3 508 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	103 104	103 104	103 104	103 273	103 104	101 205	101 374	103 104	102 601	102 601	102 601	103 502	1 232 675	1 313 029	1 397 010
Service charges - other	38 118	36 720	36 696	36 395	35 628	38 624	36 874	37 125	37 423	37 120	36 014	84 275	491 013	730 163	654 436
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 578	20 438	20 438	20 644	20 904	20 816	20 438	20 438	20 027	20 027	20 438	23 049	248 238	274 345	292 873
Interest earned - external investments	32 985	33 089	33 089	32 989	32 960	32 940	32 849	32 809	32 799	32 799	32 794	32 789	394 865	399 355	400 858
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 413	13 631	13 553	13 773	13 537	13 358	13 429	12 998	13 706	13 359	13 818	13 131	161 706	127 931	137 648
Fines	32 814	33 131	33 592	34 000	34 367	34 860	35 565	35 998	36 441	36 968	37 415	84 005	469 157	470 661	481 529
Licences and permits	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	34	749	790	833
Agency services	44 660	45 636	48 005	49 461	51 196	52 809	54 054	56 301	58 377	60 022	60 547	109 646	690 712	734 374	785 881
Transfer receipts - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 898 324	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Other revenue	78 192	74 598	71 098	69 805	77 739	72 748	74 610	75 621	76 078	74 316	81 483	1 318 234	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Cash Receipts by Source	2 798 006	2 814 828	2 806 796	2 828 203	2 815 103	2 796 303	2 804 756	2 769 741	2 838 994	2 806 205	2 857 080	10 707 658	41 643 674	44 774 591	48 083 407
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	231 699	2 780 392	2 891 417	3 092 789
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	39 979	39 977	42 170
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 940 000	–	–	3 940 000	2 506 000	3 000 000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(13 655)	(13 268)	(13 744)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(8 939)	(107 262)	(1 621 757)	1 382 961
Total Cash Receipts by Source	3 022 960	3 039 782	3 031 751	3 053 158	3 040 057	3 021 257	3 029 710	2 994 695	3 063 948	6 971 160	3 082 035	10 932 613	48 283 127	48 576 959	55 587 584
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	1 298 425	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	750 579	9 554 796	9 554 796	9 554 796
Remuneration of councillors	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	12 028	144 331	144 331	144 331
Finance charges	158 018	158 033	157 940	158 026	157 832	157 837	157 814	157 627	157 842	157 720	157 727	157 539	1 893 960	1 830 501	1 896 799
Bulk purchases - Electricity	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	894 000	765 183	10 599 183	11 280 870	12 060 367
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	321 390	331 330	327 782	337 868	327 023	318 850	322 084	302 433	334 780	318 877	339 878	332 068	3 914 363	4 231 638	4 631 355
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	222 038	226 511	269 367	232 768	244 996	246 641	327 648	331 149	360 398	370 216	379 232	789 758	4 000 720	4 100 698	4 289 892
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	383 159	420 672	451 171	440 812	481 808	444 470	441 624	464 209	504 009	491 616	477 376	1 638 407	6 639 331	7 733 611	9 201 096
Cash Payments by Type	2 741 212	2 793 153	2 862 867	2 826 081	3 416 111	2 824 405	2 905 777	2 912 025	3 013 635	2 995 036	3 010 820	4 445 562	36 746 684	38 876 445	41 778 636
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	772 465	9 269 580	9 248 720	8 741 430
Repayment of borrowing	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	131 118	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378
Total Cash Payments by Type	3 644 795	3 696 736	3 766 450	3 729 664	4 319 694	3 727 988	3 809 360	3 815 608	3 917 219	3 898 619	3 914 403	5 349 145	47 589 683	48 649 754	53 630 444
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(621 835)	(656 954)	(734 699)	(676 506)	(1 279 637)	(706 731)	(779 650)	(820 913)	(853 270)	3 072 541	(832 368)	5 583 468	693 445	(72 795)	1 957 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	3 985 006	3 363 171	2 706 217	1 971 517	1 295 011	15 374	(691 357)	(1 471 007)	(2 291 920)	(3 145 190)	(72 649)	(905 017)	3 985 006	4 678 450	4 605 656
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3 363 171	2 706 217	1 971 517	1 295 011	15 374	(691 357)	(1 471 007)	(2 291 920)	(3 145 190)	(72 649)	(905 017)	4 678 450	4 678 450	4 605 656	6 562 795

2.9 Legislation compliance status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (The Act) in 2003 has brought in proficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting, monitoring and accounting on public funds. The Act has had a profound effect on local government operations that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes. The budget preparation for 2015/16- 2017/18 complies with most of these key requirements.

The Act has created clear reporting standards for local government that conforms to international standards. In addition to providing for improved reporting by local government, the Act stipulates that new accounting and financial standards must be complied with.

Compliance with MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- a) In- year reporting
The City's electronic reporting to National Treasury has been complied with and has also improved over time. The monthly and quarterly returns to NT have been submitted on time.
- b) MFMA training
The City of Johannesburg, in its strides to comply with the Act, has in its plan of compliance instructed departments to train all finance and non-finance officials on MFMA from 2005. This has resulted in mass training programme for officials in all sectors including the municipal entities. This massive training schedule was also boosted by the on line training provided by National Treasury. Compliance on all critical elements of the MFMA is enhanced due the fact that most officials are aware of the Act.
- c) Accounting standards
The reform agenda set out through the Municipal Finance Management Act includes new accounting standards, which includes national standards such as Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The above mentioned accounting practices have been adhered to during the development of the budget.
The City's consolidated financial statements were prepared to comply with GAMAP since the 2004/05 financial year. The municipal entities financial statements were also prepared in line with GAAP.
- d) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
Budgeting in the CoJ is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.
- e) Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- f) Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- g) Annual Report
Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.

h) SDBIP

The detail SDBIP is directly aligned and informed by the budget and is approved together with the budget.

i) Budget Steering Committee

A Budget Steering Committee has been established in accordance with MBRR and is fully functional.

j) Alignment of Budget with development priorities

There is clear linkage between the budget and the IDP. In turn, the IDP is developed from the GDS and Mayoral priorities. The City is implementing programme budgeting to ensure that the development programmes identified in the IDP are appropriately funded.

k) Public participation

In accordance with the Act, the City's draft budget is made public immediately after tabling in Council to allow for the public to comment on it. The budget has a strong political oversight.

2.10 Other supporting documents

Table SA1: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates	6 019 875	6 625 440	8 322 531	8 528 192	8 528 192	8 490 961	8 957 964	9 441 694
less Revenue Foregone	607 261	649 089	773 073	917 244	917 244	972 279	1 025 754	1 081 145
Net Property Rates	5 412 614	5 976 351	7 549 458	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	11 956 900	12 269 119	12 514 429	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	11 956 900	12 269 119	12 514 429	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue	3 167 958	3 986 818	4 165 088	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 312 751	5 781 992	6 289 909
Net Service charges - water revenue	3 167 958	3 986 818	4 165 088	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 312 751	5 781 992	6 289 909
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 001 116	1 893 020	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 120 187	3 395 773	3 694 074
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 001 116	1 893 020	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 120 187	3 395 773	3 694 074
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue	892 911	977 681	1 135 099	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	892 911	977 681	1 135 099	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Other Revenue by source								
List other revenue by source	1 732 253	1 710 995	1 654 884	1 112 411	1 520 349	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 732 253	1 710 995	1 654 884	1 112 411	1 520 349	2 144 521	2 319 885	2 707 514
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Total Employee related costs	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 554 796	10 175 597	10 790 779
Contributions recognised - capital								
Total Contributions recognised - capital	148 404	2 961	14 923	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases	7 638 806	8 194 936	8 380 255	9 124 840	8 953 213	10 599 183	11 280 870	12 060 367
Water Bulk Purchases	2 465 733	2 839 333	3 248 444	3 353 030	3 384 341	3 914 363	4 231 638	4 631 355
Total bulk purchases	10 104 539	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 513 546	15 512 508	16 691 722
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	71 541	66 129	71 285
Total transfers and grants	132 957	153 955	309 839	299 689	365 476	71 541	66 129	71 285
Total contracted services	1 978 748	1 816 857	2 050 135	3 850 659	4 367 731	4 000 720	4 100 698	4 289 892
Other Expenditure By Type								
Total 'Other' Expenditure	4 555 322	4 487 060	5 773 423	5 148 375	5 595 921	6 644 896	7 082 322	7 787 943
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item								
Employee related costs	661 428	782 776	828 445	965 203	1 060 560	1 200 178	1 283 940	1 369 305
Other materials	456 384	686 158	872 059	1 200 305	1 612 021	1 932 996	2 086 510	2 195 640
Contracted Services	239 107	253 076	307 420	1 046 650	437 465	1 148 121	667 137	690 997
Other Expenditure	353 474	232 910	315 320	245 228	330 649	289 026	303 823	322 090
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 710 393	1 954 920	2 323 244	3 457 386	3 440 695	4 570 321	4 341 410	4 578 032

Table SA3: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Call investment deposits								
Call deposits < 90 days	1 466 213	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 645 187	3 445 187	5 325 187
Total Call investment deposits	1 466 213	4 055 984	4 707 155	4 245 187	2 245 187	3 645 187	3 445 187	5 325 187
Consumer debtors								
Consumer debtors	17 747 079	18 364 962	20 314 914	22 111 413	22 218 947	23 865 533	25 501 221	27 261 971
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-13 360 488	-14 405 432	-15 426 642	-17 484 661	-16 953 645	-18 364 925	-19 822 878	-21 386 667
Total Consumer debtors	4 386 591	3 959 530	4 888 272	4 626 752	5 265 302	5 500 608	5 678 343	5 875 304
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	48 630 971	53 260 693	59 889 339	69 067 464	70 024 627	79 141 843	88 237 098	96 823 962
Less: Accumulated depreciation	9 120 290	10 483 500	11 870 889	15 017 787	14 962 239	18 240 946	21 965 540	26 120 221
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	39 510 681	42 777 193	48 018 450	54 049 677	55 062 388	60 900 897	66 271 558	70 703 741
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities - Borrowing								
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1 523 336	625 164	987 342	1 573 418	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	352 641
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	1 523 336	625 164	987 342	1 573 418	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378	352 641
Trade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors	10 501 655	12 267 288	11 728 668	12 042 264	12 173 288	12 921 207	13 828 630	14 373 480
Unspent conditional transfers	400 000	400 000	400 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	500 000	500 000
Total Trade and other payables	11 743 180	13 079 288	12 656 889	13 227 380	13 198 288	13 921 207	14 728 630	15 323 480
Non current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 429 182	14 141 191	14 137 213	17 552 624	16 948 245	19 595 605
Provisions - non-current								
Other	4 789 731	5 056 087	5 336 403	5 611 997	5 645 914	5 984 669	6 313 826	6 654 773
Total Provisions - non-current	4 789 731	5 056 087	5 336 403	5 611 997	5 645 914	5 984 669	6 313 826	6 654 773
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 614 751	3 481 618	4 198 232	4 650 075	3 901 478	3 821 362	4 192 655	4 596 517
Other adjustments								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	27 100 842	31 026 590	35 676 710	39 754 153	39 711 842	43 604 487	47 873 076	52 593 482
Reserves								
Other reserves	-94 065	-54 928	-37 721	-61 368	-39 833	-42 143	-44 461	-46 907
Total Reserves	-94 065	-54 928	-37 721	-61 368	-39 833	-42 143	-44 461	-46 907
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	27 006 777	30 971 662	35 638 989	39 692 785	39 672 009	43 562 343	47 828 615	52 546 575

Table SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)								
Basic Salaries and Wages	79 779	81 903	89 685	127 303	127 303	114 197	127 947	135 379
Pension and UIF Contributions	9 387	10 220	10 813	91	91	13 009	11 836	12 663
Medical Aid Contributions			23	21	21	2 528	4 621	4 944
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 125	18 288	19 259	197	197	12 906	145	154
Cellphone Allowance				5 848	5 848	330	2 974	3 182
Other benefits and allowances			858	841	841	992	6 147	6 577
Sub Total - Councillors	98 291	110 411	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Basic Salaries and Wages	96 763	18 736	21 731	40 760	38 239	43 363	46 987	48 598
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 194	881	637	2 024	2 148	2 326	2 106	2 168
Medical Aid Contributions	812	35	56	313	276	337	325	345
Performance Bonus	4 984	777	627	2 694	2 509	3 355	4 842	5 145
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 507	1 248	772	1 754	1 890	2 766	2 091	2 207
Cellphone Allowance	357			4	4	152	37	40
Housing Allowances	787			509	509	882	81	87
Other benefits and allowances	1 624	584	2 711	198	228	515	220	232
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	112 027	22 261	26 534	48 256	45 803	53 696	56 689	58 823
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 526 895	2 521 475	2 865 544	3 232 133	3 233 211	3 444 883	3 684 609	3 905 840
Pension and UIF Contributions	320 140	293 372	364 543	438 865	431 129	462 372	489 508	519 583
Medical Aid Contributions	214 614	188 989	251 928	274 244	271 143	304 084	324 762	342 690
Overtime	69 607	13 926	47 704	107 064	113 307	86 481	94 311	102 354
Performance Bonus	212 237	171 003	189 995	284 407	257 739	294 755	312 307	332 224
Motor Vehicle Allowance	182 680	184 391	215 194	272 179	250 167	281 612	308 668	327 425
Cellphone Allowance	21 829	320	12 565	12	12	14	14	14
Housing Allowances	49 262	10 336	20 052	20 216	18 254	24 050	25 084	26 590
Other benefits and allowances	191 333	680 377	242 942	251 304	259 960	264 433	264 007	277 949
Payments in lieu of leave	19 610	30 377	80 173	16 786	36 451	34 246	31 712	33 750
Long service awards								
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 808 207	4 094 565	4 290 640	4 897 210	4 871 373	5 196 930	5 534 983	5 868 419
Total Parent Municipality	4 018 525	4 227 237	4 437 813	5 079 767	5 051 477	5 394 957	5 745 386	6 090 187
Board Members of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 150	9 372	4 096	4 992	5 438	5 806	6 150	6 566
Pension and UIF Contributions	742	742	246	550	550	651	685	732
Medical Aid Contributions	415	415	86	343	343	406	427	456
Motor Vehicle Allowance	684	684	171	780	780	923	971	1 038
Cellphone Allowance	69	69	29	91	91	108	113	121
Other benefits and allowances	3 703	3 703	337	429	429	507	534	571
Board Fees	10 750	12 668	13 597	13 303	15 025	17 761	18 843	19 999
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	24 513	27 653	18 562	20 488	22 656	26 161	27 722	29 483
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	88 955	111 651	55 348	45 516	55 106	47 752	56 472	60 295
Pension and UIF Contributions	28 289	30 854	4 410	2 189	3 660	3 173	4 191	4 503
Medical Aid Contributions	16 406	16 467	1 726	1 098	1 272	1 101	1 466	1 564
Performance Bonus	19 323	20 429	3 398	6 094	4 974	4 310	6 550	6 996
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 104	3 645	1 577	2 646	2 383	1 699	1 822	1 936
Cellphone Allowance	49	33	386	325	418	274	440	470
Other benefits and allowances	19 170	18 779	4 339	1 826	1 491	1 324	855	904
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	175 303	201 866	71 184	59 694	69 304	59 633	71 797	76 667
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 783 952	2 004 475	2 199 513	2 438 612	2 532 038	2 670 953	2 842 577	3 011 913
Pension and UIF Contributions	206 228	240 135	303 869	330 126	362 418	422 768	449 055	478 829
Medical Aid Contributions	122 102	135 073	158 887	206 809	204 460	246 453	261 515	278 121
Overtime	235 130	268 924	262 991	213 278	209 820	253 671	267 016	282 335
Performance Bonus	182 934	187 003	133 735	230 889	227 278	245 426	260 450	276 966
Motor Vehicle Allowance	85 247	87 692	97 351	108 502	113 080	130 978	138 933	147 791
Cellphone Allowance	331		5 403	5 510	12 930	7 951	8 437	8 972
Housing Allowances	10 393	9 845	15 997	37 109	13 293	46 190	48 817	52 044
Other benefits and allowances	111 424	150 202	280 187	138 722	284 175	182 695	194 017	206 041
Payments in lieu of leave	11 141	11 420	6 530	3 240	5 001	8 669	9 232	9 796
Post-retirement benefit obligations	7 221	7 230	2 062	2 147	2 352	2 624	4 357	4 580
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2 756 103	3 101 999	3 466 526	3 714 944	3 966 846	4 218 376	4 484 406	4 757 387
Total Municipal Entities	2 955 919	3 331 518	3 556 271	3 795 126	4 058 806	4 304 170	4 583 925	4 863 537
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	6 974 444	7 558 755	7 994 084	8 874 893	9 110 283	9 699 127	10 329 311	10 953 724
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	6 876 153	7 448 344	7 873 445	8 740 592	8 975 982	9 554 796	10 175 597	10 790 779

Table SA23: Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.			2.
Councillors					
Speaker	756 236	104 874	133 070		994 180
Chief Whip	700 410	115 216	119 283		934 909
Executive Mayor	903 000	149 612	177 544		1 230 156
Executive Committee	6 536 372	218 435	1 741 737		8 496 544
Total for all other councillors	105 300 866	14 948 930	12 425 415		132 675 211
Total Councillors	114 196 884	15 537 067	14 597 049		144 331 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality					
Municipal Manager (MM)	2 743 846	1 911	137 236		2 882 993
Chief Finance Officer	2 500 000		144 000		2 644 000
Chief Operation Officer	2 606 231	144 942	154 224		2 905 397
Executive Director : Economic Development	1 822 000		20 000	260 000	2 102 000
Executive Director : Environment, Infrastructure and Services	2 008 000	6 000	318 200		2 332 200
Executive Director : Transport	2 131 676	321 878	107 645		2 561 199
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>					
Executive Director : Community Development	1 630 000	180 000	120 000	200 000	2 130 000
Executive Director : Health	2 106 000			228 000	2 334 000
Executive Director : Social Development	1 448 000	34 000		209 000	1 691 000
Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 793 000	90 000	148 000	190 000	2 221 000
Executive Director : Housing	982 000	228 960	195 028	109 180	1 515 168
Executive Director : Development Planning	1 483 088	111 232	574 000	207 632	2 375 952
Executive Director : Public Safety	1 133 382	98	560 000		1 693 480
Group ME Governance and MC Support	1 456 649	80 355	102 816	229 575	1 869 395
Group Marketing and Communications	1 592 943	83 262	214 078	264 640	2 154 923
Group Audit, Risk and Compliance	1 661 138	53 353	308 448	283 212	2 306 151
Group Strategy and Monitoring	1 358 490	130 510	115 668	224 653	1 829 321
Group Citizen Relations and Urban Management	1 830 370	1 911	107 809	271 613	2 211 703
Director : Office of the City Manager	1 439 139	72 378		137 000	1 648 517
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	33 725 952	1 540 790	3 327 152	2 814 505	41 408 399
A Heading for Each Entity					
Chief Executive Officer : City Power	1 769 292	323 442	910 350		3 003 084
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Water	1 619 091	230 392	379 777	294 431	2 523 691
Chief Executive Officer : Pikitup	2 284 832	117 094	23 589	339 572	2 765 087
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Roads Agency	2 163 878	151 471	102 816		2 418 166
Chief Executive Officer : Metrobus	934 160	98 140	527 700	130 782	1 690 782
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Parks and Zoo	1 691 161	1 785	170 436	249 932	2 113 314
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Development Agency	1 723 025			137 842	1 860 867
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Property Company	1 853 000				1 853 000
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg Market	1 509 843	20 232	262 890	207 149	2 000 114
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Social Housing Company	1 683 930		88 696	235 750	2 008 376
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg City Theatres	1 493 754	41 189	500	124 479	1 659 922
Total for municipal entities	18 725 966	983 745	2 466 754	1 719 937	23 896 403
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	166 648 802	18 061 602	20 390 955	4 534 442	209 635 802

Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	260	–	272	260	–	271	260	–	271
Board Members of municipal entities	79	–	56	70	12	57	70	12	57
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	131	71	57	155	88	54	155	88	54
Other Managers	2 066	1 371	101	1 916	1 515	123	1 916	1 515	123
Professionals	5 176	5 022	88	7 566	5 358	107	7 566	5 358	107
<i>Finance</i>	131	2 039	4	2 542	2 031	14	2 542	2 031	14
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	114	52	–	114	44	–	114	44	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	61	45	1	61	46	1	61	46	1
<i>Roads</i>	1 250	873	–	1 250	1 250	–	1 250	1 250	–
<i>Electricity</i>	304	152	–	300	212	–	300	212	–
<i>Water</i>	32	25	–	31	30	–	31	30	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	26	25	–	26	24	–	26	24	–
<i>Other</i>	3 179	1 732	4	3 163	1 693	13	3 163	1 693	13
Technicians	4 946	3 020	41	4 101	3 440	55	4 101	3 440	55
<i>Finance</i>	102	53	1	67	55	1	67	55	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	470	208	–	470	246	–	470	246	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	38	21	2	38	36	2	38	36	2
<i>Roads</i>	370	–	–	370	370	–	370	370	–
<i>Electricity</i>	724	339	–	724	514	–	724	514	–
<i>Water</i>	137	120	–	137	127	–	137	127	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	24	23	–	24	24	–	24	24	–
<i>Refuse</i>	19	19	–	19	21	–	19	21	–
<i>Other</i>	3 062	2 237	38	2 252	2 047	52	2 252	2 047	52
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4 971	3 331	497	4 866	3 693	246	4 866	3 693	246
Service and sales workers	4 891	3 593	22	4 911	3 264	222	4 911	3 264	222
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	205	176	–	205	176	–	205	176	–
Craft and related trades	457	357	16	437	357	55	437	357	55
Plant and Machine Operators	2 779	2 255	14	2 926	2 501	14	2 926	2 501	14
Elementary Occupations	7 796	6 874	33	8 046	7 332	41	8 046	7 332	41
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	35 954	27 512	1 355	37 530	29 339	1 422	37 530	29 339	1 422

Table SA31: Aggregated entity budget

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R million									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Service charges	16 312 027	17 715 519	19 240 402	22 131 825	22 223 153	22 223 153	24 870 610	26 653 940	28 660 153
Investment revenue	62 424	153 375	97 802	111 485	113 861	113 861	129 862	137 622	148 065
Transfers recognised - operational	11 986	5 856	12 731	8 900	13 537	13 537	–	–	–
Other own revenue	2 160 223	2 202 696	2 166 403	1 096 378	1 512 868	1 512 868	2 147 285	2 280 934	2 428 888
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	629 304	774 190	630 222	820 476	622 327	622 327	547 866	584 001	550 730
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	19 175 964	20 851 636	22 147 560	24 169 064	24 485 746	24 485 746	27 695 623	29 656 497	31 787 836
Employee costs	2 931 406	3 303 866	3 537 709	3 774 638	4 036 150	4 036 150	4 278 009	4 556 203	4 834 054
Remuneration of Board Members	24 513	27 653	18 562	20 488	22 656	22 656	26 161	27 722	29 483
Depreciation & asset impairment	504 134	640 783	627 050	737 554	793 106	793 106	914 639	1 018 615	1 092 047
Finance charges	53 764	51 902	62 257	81 816	44 700	44 700	40 269	35 336	30 663
Materials and bulk purchases	10 142 866	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	12 337 554	14 513 546	15 512 508	16 691 722
Transfers and grants	6 261	8 695	–	13 000	14 562	14 562	8 000	–	–
Other expenditure	5 185 699	5 168 656	5 970 867	6 015 407	6 855 504	6 855 504	7 306 260	7 760 391	8 298 218
Total Expenditure	18 848 643	20 235 823	21 845 144	23 120 773	24 104 232	24 104 232	27 086 884	28 910 775	30 976 187
Surplus/(Deficit)	327 321	615 813	302 416	1 048 291	381 514	381 514	608 738	745 721	811 648
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	1 843 773	2 528 089	4 444 191	6 284 141	5 899 593	5 899 593	5 677 487	5 888 211	5 436 618
Transfers recognised - operational	613 080	864 618	1 006 035	850 027	850 027	850 027	986 073	874 725	741 500
Public contributions & donations	406 307	369 372	442 495	463 065	264 916	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Borrowing	816 575	1 032 773	1 103 430	2 629 437	2 477 617	2 477 617	3 011 939	2 323 669	2 164 353
Internally generated funds	7 811	261 326	1 892 231	2 341 612	2 307 033	2 307 033	1 420 214	2 411 041	2 243 535
Total sources	1 843 773	2 528 089	4 444 191	6 284 141	5 899 593	5 899 593	5 677 487	5 888 211	5 436 618

Table SA34a: Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-Category								
Infrastructure	1 841 560	2 415 310	2 570 365	1 870 699	1 870 699	2 086 670	1 677 355	1 801 110
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	575 960	575 960	800 741	699 730	651 395
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	575 960	575 960	800 741	699 730	651 395
Infrastructure - Electricity	494 924	587 891	332 151	820 007	820 007	893 369	642 025	809 275
Transmission & Reticulation	494 924	587 891	332 151	820 007	820 007	893 369	642 025	809 275
Infrastructure - Water	127 396	584 581	579 467	27 921	27 921	353 560	295 600	305 040
Reticulation	127 396	584 581	579 467	27 921	27 921	353 560	295 600	305 040
Infrastructure - Other	77 368	80 800	646 562	150 050	150 050	39 000	40 000	35 400
Other	77 368	80 800	646 562	150 050	150 050	39 000	40 000	35 400
Community	326 288	357 690	381 451	767 993	767 993	265 786	345 472	303 266
Parks & gardens								
Other	326 288	357 690	381 451	767 993	767 993	265 786	345 472	303 266
Heritage assets								
Other assets	120 113	110 289	147 000	3 079 245	3 079 245	991 720	789 704	706 845
Intangibles								
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2 287 961	2 883 290	3 098 816	5 717 937	5 717 937	3 344 176	2 812 531	2 811 221

Table SA34b: Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand							
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-Category							
Infrastructure	920 594	4 105 511	3 237 669	3 335 474	1 964 056	2 332 455	2 205 549
Infrastructure - Road transport	132 930	706 831	721 250	819 055	614 500	675 500	625 900
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	132 930	706 831	721 250	819 055	614 500	675 500	625 900
Infrastructure - Electricity	509 446	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 401 755	841 111	875 945	615 595
Transmission & Reticulation	509 446	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 401 755	841 111	875 945	615 595
Infrastructure - Water	177 651	440 816	923 791	923 791	438 500	704 334	902 354
Reticulation	177 651	440 816	923 791	923 791	438 500	704 334	902 354
Infrastructure - Other	100 567	1 562 957	51 000	51 000	69 945	76 676	61 700
Other	100 567	1 562 957	51 000	51 000	69 945	76 676	61 700
Community	266 789	293 500	515 092	605 012	990 397	978 807	860 217
Other	266 789	293 500	515 092	605 012	990 397	978 807	860 217
Other assets	72 784	202 508	1 404 452	1 169 526	3 458 827	3 611 699	3 324 514
Other	72 784	202 508	1 404 452	1 169 526	3 458 827	3 611 699	3 324 514
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 260 167	4 601 518	5 157 213	5 110 012	6 413 280	6 922 961	6 390 280

Table SA34c: Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	1 258 745	991 727	1 458 286	1 626 695	2 258 035	2 021 233	2 083 727	2 190 117
Infrastructure - Road transport	672 964	260 490	688 376	744 751	738 700	871 662	1 030 300	1 073 300
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	541 991	218 966	481 034	522 251	516 200	560 770	425 800	438 800
Storm water	130 973	41 524	207 342	222 500	222 500	310 892	604 500	634 500
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 865	12 771		14 987	612 270	16 235	17 587	18 785
Street Lighting	2 865	12 771		14 987	14 987	16 235	17 587	18 785
Infrastructure - Water	225 581	333 153	367 715	408 399	408 399	493 782	524 769	556 256
Dams & Reservoirs	44 954	47 894	46 200	64 464	64 464	81 358	86 620	92 024
Reticulation	180 627	285 259	321 515	343 935	343 935	412 424	438 149	464 232
Infrastructure - Sanitation	329 864	356 049	367 280	361 188	361 296	441 590	469 616	498 083
Reticulation	183 060	285 321	287 724	285 633	285 741	345 889	367 627	389 666
Sewerage purification	146 804	70 728	79 556	75 555	75 555	95 701	101 989	108 417
Infrastructure - Other	27 471	29 264	34 915	97 370	137 370	197 964	41 455	43 693
Other	27 471	29 264	34 915	72 920	112 920	183 564	41 455	43 693
Community	108 693	9 286		156 966	158 966	182 532	89 519	12 985
Parks & gardens	9 066	1 832		7 055	7 055	7 612	8 201	8 644
Sportsfields & stadia	526			8 519	8 519	10 555		
Swimming pools	4 226			7 779	7 779	9 638		
Libraries	698							
Recreational facilities	32 908			61 638	61 638	76 370		
Fire, safety & emergency	4 142	19		3 283	3 283	3 714	2 256	
Buses	53 714			53 444	53 565	57 185	60 616	
Clinics	2 027	2 361		7 168	7 168	8 173	9 399	
Museums & Art Galleries	94							
Cemeteries	125	930		1 461	1 461	1 572	1 690	1 781
Other	1 075	2 128		2 731	2 731	3 042	2 429	2 560
Other assets	342 955	953 907	864 958	1 673 725	1 023 694	2 366 556	2 168 164	2 374 930
Specialised vehicles								
Plant & equipment	7 377	12 110		9 088	9 088	9 370	8 632	1 300
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 518	2 646	687	9 207	9 207	8 425	8 013	7 508
Furniture and other office equipment	856	1 821	6 716	27 138	26 480	14 588	11 560	10 760
Civic Land and Buildings	960	6 033	31	28 661	29 131	268 794	283 761	299 315
Other Buildings	13 719	11 573	12 584	55 243	55 737	63 269	67 388	31 166
Other	318 525	919 601	844 940	1 544 282	893 945	2 001 998	1 788 692	2 024 881
Intangibles								
Computers - software & programming								
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 710 393	1 954 920	2 323 244	3 457 386	3 440 695	4 570 321	4 341 410	4 578 032
R&M as a % of PPE	4.3%	4.6%	4.8%	6.4%	6.2%	7.5%	6.6%	6.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	5.8%	6.2%	6.6%	9.4%	8.8%	10.8%	9.7%	9.5%

Table SA34d: Consolidated depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<u>Infrastructure</u>	429 121	568 344	598 005	658 945	713 519	799 913	888 534	941 068
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 783	14 522	24 000	25 806	27 806	31 000	32 705	34 472
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12 783	14 522	24 000	25 806	27 806	31 000	32 705	34 472
Infrastructure - Electricity	222 587	332 488	258 473	277 857	329 384	388 152	434 901	453 332
Generation	222 587	332 488	258 473	277 857	329 384	388 152	434 901	453 332
Infrastructure - Water	93 824	99 848	134 786	135 784	135 784	140 248	157 643	171 919
Water purification	93 824	99 848	134 786	135 784	135 784	140 248	157 643	171 919
Infrastructure - Other	37 378	54 921	90 889	128 976	130 023	147 015	158 190	166 732
Waste Management	37 378	54 921	90 889	128 976	130 023	147 015	158 190	166 732
<u>Community</u>	276 856	281 966	282 614	289 118	289 118	356 866	380 693	401 233
Parks & gardens								
Sportsfields & stadia	196 512	211 156	217 280	215 164	215 164	239 769	245 141	250 450
Libraries	13 993	8 281	7 408	7 391	7 391	7 278	8 128	10 306
Fire, safety & emergency	7 561	8 570	6 967	8 712	8 712	30 500	42 500	45 108
Security and policing	12 599	13 960	10 505	13 505	13 505	16 262	17 857	20 714
Buses	35 029	32 276	31 168	31 792	31 792	48 723	50 403	54 178
Clinics	10 203	6 857	8 327	11 544	11 544	13 271	15 548	19 301
Social rental housing	959	866	959	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 116	1 176
<u>Other assets</u>	1 093 863	1 222 552	1 188 678	1 847 750	1 793 176	2 121 928	2 455 367	2 812 380
Other	1 093 863	1 222 552	1 188 678	1 847 750	1 793 176	2 121 928	2 455 367	2 812 380
Total Depreciation	1 799 840	2 072 862	2 069 297	2 795 813	2 795 813	3 278 707	3 724 594	4 154 681

2.11 Annual Budget per Cluster, Department and Municipal Entity

2.11.1 Medium Term Operating Budget

Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue per Cluster

For purposes of this section the expenditure growth percentage of the various departments within the Core Administration is based on direct expenditure (excluding internal transfers) and for the MEs it is based on total expenditure (including taxation) or subsidies received.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Estimate	Draft Estimate
Revenue	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	62 337	101 789	110 107	120 994
Housing	363 089	84 256	88 523	95 653
City Power	14 203 280	16 308 517	17 320 591	18 497 248
Johannesburg Water	7 408 380	8 521 810	9 273 747	10 087 643
Pikitup	1 840 396	1 999 133	2 130 225	2 262 613
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	120 982	137 626	146 757	153 354
Total Revenue	23 998 464	27 153 131	29 069 950	31 217 505

The Sustainable Cluster's revenue budget increases by 13% from the 2014/15 financial year.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Estimate	Draft Estimate
Expenditure	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	169 567	231 408	249 546	264 041
Housing	885 701	638 142	674 083	757 395
City Power	13 477 891	15 450 057	16 408 216	17 585 171
Johannesburg Water	6 750 469	7 288 776	7 884 756	8 573 255
Pikitup	1 840 396	1 999 133	2 130 225	2 262 613
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	115 315	137 626	146 757	153 354
Total Expenditure	23 239 339	25 745 142	27 493 583	29 595 829

The Sustainable Cluster's expenditure budget increases by 10.8% from the 2014/15 financial year. Below follow details of the expenditure budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster:

Environment and Infrastructure

The revenue budget increases by 63.3% to R101.8 million. The increase is mainly as a result of increased concession fee from Kelvin Power Station. The expenditure budget increases by 36.5% to R231.4 million mainly as a result of debt impairment for the Kelvin Power Station concession fee. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanization Plan (SHSUP);
- Climate Change and Energy Diversification;
- Community Based Planning and Budgeting (CBP);
- Urban Water Management;
- River Health and Ecological Infrastructure;
- Integrated Waste Management;
- Air Quality;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Alleviation of Living Environment Deprivation; and
- Green Economy Technology Hub;
- Expanded Public Works Programme.

Housing

The 2015/16 revenue of the Housing department decreased by 76.8% to R84.3 million as the operating grant from the Gauteng Provincial Government in respect of the housing top structure project has not yet been gazetted/allocated. The expenditure budget decreases by 28% to R638.1 million in the 2015/16 financial year in line with the housing top structure project that has not yet been gazetted/allocated. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Housing opportunities in integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Implementation of the Inner City Road Map;
- Revenue Completeness; and
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care.

City Power

City Power's revenue increases by 14.8% to R16.3 billion. The expenditure budget increases by 14.6% to R15.4 billion. City Power's expected surplus excluding capital grants, taxation and contributions amounts to R1.2 billion. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Jozi@Work;
- Green Economy Technology Hub;
- Demand Side management (mitigating loadshedding);
- Revenue Completeness; and
- On-going clean audits.

Johannesburg Water

Joburg Water's revenue increases by 15% to R8.5 billion. The expenditure budget increases by 8% to R7.3 billion. Joburg Water is budgeting for a surplus of R1.2 billion (excluding capital grants and contributions) in the 2015/16 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Urban Water Management;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP); and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Pikitup

Pikitup's revenue increases by 8.6% to R2 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 8.6% from the 2014/15 financial year. An additional allocation of R24 million was made to Pikitup towards street cleaning and illegal dumping (a clean city). Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Jozi@Work;
- Business Round Collection Refuse, Business Dailies, Bulk Services;
- Integrated Waste Management: Separation at source, food for waste; garden sites and cleaning of informal settlements;
- Street sweeping;
- Removal of illegal dumping;
- Round collected refuse - Business and domestic;
- Bulk commercial services and the daily waste services; and
- Landfills.

Johannesburg Social and Housing Company (JOSHCO)

JOSHCO's revenue budget increases by 13.8% to R137.6 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase is attributed mainly to the increased rental of City Housing Stock. Expenditure increases by 19.3% to R137.6 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Jozi@Work;
- Revenue Completeness; and
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP).

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Community Development	38 263	34 250	36 060	37 262
Health	142 285	136 602	145 541	152 822
Social Development	2 830	828	716	754
Public Safety	1 769 963	1 574 642	1 494 848	1 436 395
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	770 007	863 058	914 769	967 774
Joburg City Theatres	117 692	126 780	132 742	143 257
Total Revenue	2 841 040	2 736 160	2 724 676	2 738 264

The revenue budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster decreases by 3.7% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease resulted mainly from the reduced fine revenue within Public Safety.

Human and Social Development Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Community Development	972 157	1 007 602	1 084 406	1 167 744
Health	693 810	738 091	786 118	835 246
Social Development	168 698	184 333	195 125	205 966
Public Safety	3 602 481	3 388 644	3 476 104	3 557 329
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	770 007	863 058	914 769	967 774
Joburg City Theatres	117 692	126 780	132 742	143 257
Total Expenditure	6 324 845	6 308 508	6 589 264	6 877 316

The expenditure budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster decreases by 0.3% from the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease resulted from the reduced debt impairment cost of R337.9 million that resulted from the reduced fine revenue within Public Safety.

Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the human and social development cluster.

Community Development

Community Development's revenue budget decreases by 10.5% to R34.3 million mainly due to a decrease in the operating grants. The expenditure budget increases by 3.6% to R1 billion. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and customer care;
- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- On-going clean audit;
- Trade and investment promotion, business retention, expansion and aftercare;
- Discipline expenditure management;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Sector diversification, productivity and competitiveness support – green economy;
- Smart citizen program; and

- Jozi@work.

Health

Health Department's revenue budget decreases by 4% to R136.6 million due to a reduction in the operating grants. The expenditure budget increases by 6.4% to R738.1 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all (Child health and Environmental Health Risk management);
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (Chronic Disease programme, PHC strengthening, HIV and TB, Women maternal and reproductive);
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care (Environmental Health Promotion); and
- Creating a safe and resilient city (Communicable disease control and Environmental Health pollution prevention).

Social Development

Social Development's revenue budget decreases by 70.7% to R828 thousand mainly due to the reduction of operating grants. The expenditure budget increases by 9.3% to R184.3 million. The increase is as a result of the implementation of food insecurity programme. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Access to food;
- Urban Farmer Support;
- Healthy Life Style ;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable; and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Public Safety

The revenue budget of Public Safety decreases by 11% to R1.6 billion. The decrease is mainly due to the decline in fine revenue collected through the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO). The expenditure budget decreases by 5.9% to R3.4 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

Emergency Management Services (EMS)

- Long and healthy life for all;
- Creating a safe and resilient City;
- Creating a law abiding and regulated City; and
- Improved public safety and disaster readiness.

Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department (JMPD)

- Policing and management of public spaces;
- Ward based policing;

- Jozi@Work; and
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo

The revenue of Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo increases by 12.1% to R863 million. The expenditure budget increases by 12.1% to R863 million. The subsidy allocation to Parks and Zoo increases by 14.4% to R737.4 million. An additional allocation of R45 million was made towards open space management and maintenance. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- New revenue sources;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Climate Change and Energy Diversification; and
- Access and connectivity;

Joburg City Theatres

The revenue of Joburg City Theatres increases by 7.7% to R126.8 million. The expenditure budget increases by 7.7% to R126.8 million in line with revenue. The Joburg City Theatre's subsidy increases by 7.9% to R74.2 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- On - going clean audit;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen/customer care;
- SMME and entrepreneurial development;
- Hospitality, bars and restaurant; and
- Audience development to ensure our venues are more accessible.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Revenue				
Economic Development	7 994	23		
Transport	626 356	428 499	452 200	725 719
Development Planning	63 168	67 300	71 005	74 838
Joburg Market	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Johannesburg Property Company	517 409	459 408	495 108	529 685
Johannesburg Development Agency	99 088	100 089	105 676	111 649
Johannesburg Roads Agency	886 334	951 510	1 008 211	1 065 942
Metrobus	563 272	617 011	668 072	722 542
Total Revenue	3 142 144	3 040 475	3 254 128	3 724 846

The revenue budget of the Economic Growth Cluster decreases by 3.2%. The decrease is mainly attributed to the decrease in Public Transport Network Operations Grant mainly to cater for the Phase 1B empowerment premium.

Economic Growth Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Economic Development	178 272	169 684	183 729	193 954
Transport	1 542 331	1 473 942	1 538 641	1 662 462
Development Planning	272 555	307 092	378 270	418 571
Joburg Market	320 295	349 229	390 126	435 213
Johannesburg Property Company	424 575	459 408	495 108	529 685
Johannesburg Development Agency	91 416	100 089	105 676	111 649
Johannesburg Roads Agency	886 334	951 510	1 008 211	1 065 942
Metrobus	563 272	617 011	668 072	722 542
Total Expenditure	4 279 050	4 427 965	4 767 833	5 140 018

The expenditure budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 3.5% from the 2014/15 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the economic development cluster.

Economic Development

Revenue for the Economic Development department decreases by 99.7% to R23 thousand in the 2015/16 financial year as the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) operating grant has not been allocated. The expenditure budget decreases by 4.8% to R169.7 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The programmes that are within the budget are highlighted below:

- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Jozi at Work;
- Trade Promotion and Development;
- Green Economy Technology Hub;
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support – Green Economy; and
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare.

Transportation

The Transport department's revenue budget decreases by 31.6% to R428.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to the fact that the National Treasury approved a R288.2 million transfer from the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (capex) to the Public Transport Network Operations Grant (opex) in the 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure budget decreases by 4.4% to R1.5 billion in the 2015/16 financial year mainly due to the reasons as discussed under revenue. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Transit Oriented Development - Priority areas (corridors / nodes);
- Rea Vaya BRT roll out (Phase 1C: trunk from Parktown to Alexandra and then Sandton);
- Green Economy Technology Hub; and
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Development Planning

Development Planning's revenue budget increases by 6.5% to R67.3 million. Planning's expenditure budget increases by 12.7% to R307 million mainly as a result of an allocation of R13.9 million for bylaw enforcement. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Transit oriented development;
- Implementation of the inner city road map;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanization Plan;
- Revenue completeness;
- Integrated planning, policy development and standard setting;
- Priority area planning and implementation; and
- Shift to a low carbon economy.

Joburg Market

The Joburg Markets' revenue increases by 10.1% to R416.6 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 9% to R349.2 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Access to food;
- Discipline Expenditure Management;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare; and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy.

Johannesburg Property Company (JPC)

The JPC's revenue decreases by 11.2% to R459.4 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to other revenue relating to development fees and commission earned on capital projects. The expenditure budget increases by 8.2% to R459.4 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Transit Oriented Development - Priority areas (corridors / nodes);
- Jozi@Work;
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy;
- Access and connectivity;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Access to food;
- Revenue Completeness; and
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare.

Johannesburg Development Agency

The revenue of Johannesburg Development Agency increases by 1% to R100.1 million. The expenditure budget increases by 9.5% to R100.1 million. Johannesburg Development Agency's subsidy decreases by 12.3% to R23.4 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Implementation of the inner city road map;
- Transit orientated development- priority areas (corridors and nodes);
- Rea Vaya BRT roll-out;
- Priority intervention areas/zones;
- Development facilitation; and
- Administrative function.

Johannesburg Roads Agency

Revenue for the Johannesburg Roads Agency increases by 7.4% to R951.5 million in 2015/16. The expenditure budget increases by 7.4% to R951.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy
- Jozi@Work

Metrobus

Revenue for the Metrobus increases by 9.5% to R617 million in 2015/16. The expenditure budget increases by 9.5% to R617 million in line with the increase in revenue. The subsidy paid to Metrobus increases by 9.1% to R436.9 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Smart and efficient procurement processes;
- Sector Diversification;
- Productivity and Competitiveness Support;
- Green Economy; and
- Revenue Completeness.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Revenue				
Office Of The Executive Mayor	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Group Finance	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Group Corporate And Shared Services	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council				
Municipal Entities Accounts	158 116	183 567	211 069	222 678
Total Revenue	13 588 834	13 998 106	14 960 564	15 964 747

The revenue budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 3%.

Good Governance Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Estimate 2016/17 R 000	Draft Estimate 2017/18 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	1 238 399	1 247 713	1 246 219	1 244 936
Group Finance	3 293 193	3 422 697	3 458 473	3 630 376
Group Corporate And Shared Services	701 733	983 331	1 066 427	1 109 460
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	286 402	315 139	337 989	355 901
Municipal Entities Accounts	1 538 761	1 597 641	1 823 692	2 250 223
Total Expenditure	7 058 488	7 566 521	7 932 800	8 590 896

The expenditure budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 7.2%. The reason for the increase mainly relates to the 7% increase in finance charges, 22.4% increase in depreciation due to the increased capital investment over the medium term and R45 million allocated to Group Communications. Below follows the budget per department within the good governance cluster.

Office of the Executive Mayor

Revenue for Office of the Executive Mayor increases by 3.7% to R60.2 million. The expenditure budget decreases by 3.3% to R1.2 billion. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

Group Audit, Risk and Compliance:

- Enhanced corporate governance, through 100% compliance with financial, risk and performance management guidelines;
- On-going clean audits; and
- Strategic Coordination and Management Support Programme.

City Manager:

- On-going clean audits; and
- Jozi@Work;

Group Strategy and Monitoring:

- Community Based Planning and Budgeting (CBP);
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Intergovernmental relations;
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology; and
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;

Citizen Relations and Urban Management:

- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP);
- Creating a Safe and Secure City;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Trade and Investment Promotion, Business Retention, Expansion and Aftercare; and
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Group Legal and Contracts:

- Enhanced corporate governance, through 100% compliance with financial, risk and performance management guidelines.

Group Marketing and Communication:

- Discipline Expenditure Management;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care; and
- Jozi@Work.

Executive Mayor:

- Intergovernmental relations;
- On-going clean audits;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care; and
- Intergovernmental relations.

ME Governance MC Support:

- Smart and efficient procurement processes.

Group Finance

Group Finance's revenue budget increases by 2.8 to R13.7 billion. The expenditure increases by 3.9% to R3.4 billion. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Revenue completeness;
- Game changer;
- On-going clean audits;
- Capital project management;
- Discipline expenditure management;
- Jozi at work
- Business innovation; and
- Smart and efficient procurement processes.

Group Corporate and Shared Services

Group Corporate Shared Service's revenue budget increases by 6% to R32.4 million. The expenditure budget increases by 40.1% to R983.3 million mainly due to increase in depreciation. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Management services;
- Human capital management;
- Safety, health and logistical administration; and
- Information communication technology.

Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council

Speaker's expenditure increased by 10% to R315.1 million. An additional allocation of R7.3 million was made strengthening the capacity of the legislature. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Access and connectivity;
- Jozi@Work;
- Enhanced corporate governance, through 100% compliance with financial, risk and performance management guidelines;
- Capital Project Management;
- Discipline Expenditure Management; and
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy

Municipal Entities Accounts

The revenue for the municipal entities accounts increases by 16.1% to R183.6 million. The increase mainly relates to the JPC portfolio account. The expenditure for the municipal entities accounts increases by 3.8%.

2.12.2 Medium Term Capital Budget per Cluster

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R28.7 billion over the next three year period. Below follows a high level summary of the Capital Budget per Cluster.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	73 330	42 380	48 730	39 800
Housing	943 362	670 094	941 127	1 116 060
City Power	2 185 034	1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Johannesburg Water	1 091 585	792 060	999 934	1 207 394
Pikitup	147 300	108 945	116 676	97 100
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	440 172	503 403	698 277	663 800
Total Capital	4 880 783	3 851 362	4 322 714	4 549 024

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Sustainable Cluster amounts to approximately R12.7 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Community Development	110 259	107 217	132 418	158 963
Health	72 056	95 400	61 830	75 050
Social Development	20 200	32 400	10 500	8 943
Public Safety	252 943	135 443	107 677	109 297
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	161 830	95 000	76 970	51 500
Joburg City Theatres	8 300	5 950	4 997	5 930
Total Capital	625 588	471 410	394 392	409 683

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Human Development Cluster amounts to approximately R1.3 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Economic Development	37 389	64 947	13 466	12 019
Transport	1 014 776	1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254
Development Planning	379 508	409 907	448 692	474 232
Joburg Market	124 922	259 738	294 547	261 429
Johannesburg Property Company	124 500	181 800	289 200	110 300
Johannesburg Development Agency	224 689	299 500	282 800	247 000
Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 297 210	1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Metrobus	94 051	281 370	231 610	90 000
Total Capital	3 297 045	3 980 841	4 119 114	3 808 529

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Economic Growth Cluster amounts to approximately R11.9 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	113 028	288 880	109 120	63 030
Group Finance	3 306	3 499	3 047	
Group Corporate And Shared Services	1 867 279	920 494	786 261	371 235
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	40 920	240 970	844	
Total Capital	2 024 533	1 453 843	899 272	434 265

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Good Governance Cluster amounts to approximately R2.8 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.11 - Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

The tables that follow present detailed operating and capital budgets of departments and MEs.

Operating Core Administration

CORE ADMINISTRATION
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5 539 860	6 030 259	8 757 448	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	78 101	112 284	103 123	103 246	110 003	111 996	111 535	115 608
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	724 144	786 394						
Service charges - other	222 450	261 073	255 679	301 557	303 557	320 417	336 851	355 170
Rental of facilities and equipment	73 148	84 982	89 984	129 809	125 096	132 943	150 199	158 228
Interest earned - external investments	284 033	414 558	427 738	416 318	415 985	390 765	395 055	396 258
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			50			43 000		
Fines	435 336	320 336	1 367 970	466 534	1 345 970	1 113 002	1 018 537	934 515
Licences and permits	803	958	1 170	707	707	749	790	833
Agency services	194 642	199 813	216 998	237 345	217 345	253 960	260 290	274 345
Operating grants	4 958 690	4 831 395	5 256 612	5 682 016	5 967 615	5 898 324	6 420 179	6 987 049
Other revenue	414 827	298 671	342 605	527 150	547 893	602 457	693 918	984 429
Gains on disposal of PPE	143 390	100 607		20 000	20 000	40 000	40 000	42 200
Revenue	13 069 424	13 441 330	16 819 378	15 495 630	16 665 119	16 426 295	17 359 564	18 609 184
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				21 277	5 881	16 738	17 912	19 623
Interest on loans (Core)	764 204	709 270	906 004	800 600	799 916	740 021	828 105	996 741
Internal recoveries (ME's)	581 534	460 924	374 814	499 364	447 634	499 034	527 865	557 903
Internal recoveries (Core)	333 184	254 876	105 490	145 239	145 739	152 848	161 256	169 964
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 678 922	1 425 070	1 386 308	1 466 480	1 399 170	1 408 641	1 535 138	1 744 231
Total Revenue	14 748 346	14 866 400	18 205 686	16 962 110	18 064 289	17 834 936	18 894 702	20 353 415
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	3 884 907	4 226 172	4 416 917	4 945 466	4 917 176	5 250 626	5 591 672	5 927 242
Remuneration of councillors	98 290	115 292	120 639	134 301	134 301	144 331	153 714	162 945
Debt impairment	408 084	1 071 622	1 696 909	376 311	1 356 747	999 412	927 322	851 681
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 393 794	1 343 877	1 353 610	2 058 259	2 002 707	2 364 068	2 705 979	3 062 634
Repairs and maintenance	100 997	129 670	286 086	394 000	441 636	600 300	652 768	714 747
Finance charges	1 559 230	1 332 926	1 369 760	1 727 828	1 725 996	1 853 691	1 795 165	1 866 136
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	1 550 268	1 177 485	1 372 637	2 071 607	2 351 735	2 030 485	2 071 531	2 135 404
Grants and subsidies	132 958	155 004	305 247	286 689	350 914	63 541	66 129	71 285
Other expenditure	1 566 900	1 685 860	2 123 285	2 297 746	2 363 902	2 505 923	2 647 386	2 930 298
Contributions to/(from) provisions	55 979	73 880	8 835	(101 054)	(101 054)	(106 918)	(112 844)	(68 767)
Loss on disposal of PPE	63 491	58 800	14 785					
Expenditure	10 814 896	11 370 591	13 068 709	14 191 153	15 544 060	15 705 459	16 498 822	17 653 604
Interest (Sweeping Account)				146 015	106 052	141 368	145 747	152 119
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	369 247	307 607	408 278	421 187	421 349	115 013	130 362	139 415
Internal charges (Core)	304 903	226 773	103 163	145 239	145 739	152 848	161 256	169 964
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 485 787	2 622 256	2 239 413	2 387 543	2 514 543	3 097 439	3 301 148	3 507 538
Total Internal Transfers	3 159 937	3 156 636	2 750 854	3 099 984	3 187 683	3 506 668	3 738 513	3 969 036
Total Expenditure	13 974 833	14 527 227	15 819 563	17 291 137	18 731 743	19 212 127	20 237 335	21 622 640
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	773 513	339 173	2 386 124	(329 027)	(667 454)	(1 377 191)	(1 342 633)	(1 269 225)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	971 872	863 320	382 223	2 297 307	2 398 904	2 491 787	2 586 192	2 829 289
Capital contributions		40	14 547					
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 745 385	1 202 533	2 782 894	1 968 280	1 731 450	1 114 596	1 243 559	1 560 064
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 745 385	1 202 533	2 782 894	1 968 280	1 731 450	1 114 596	1 243 559	1 560 064

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	13 970	7 468	(159)	1 396	7 972			
Other revenue	239	1		22	22	23		
Gains on disposal of PPE	41							
Revenue	14 250	7 469	(159)	1 418	7 994	23		
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	14 250	7 469	(159)	1 418	7 994	23		
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	59 075	52 967	47 131	60 263	60 738	64 382	68 567	72 681
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 046	4 307	3 520	7 373	7 373	8 561	13 111	13 712
Repairs and maintenance	7 170	751	144	775	775	792	824	868
Finance charges	80	48	26					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	4 518	5 584	1 412	6 285	32 485	34 434	36 328	38 290
Grants and subsidies	8 098	(1 948)	4 365	7 458	27 458	29 105	30 706	32 364
Other expenditure	18 622	24 129	20 871	27 542	49 443	32 410	34 193	36 039
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	180	14	1					
Expenditure	183 789	85 852	77 470	109 696	178 272	169 684	183 729	193 954
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		37	(24)	124	124	130	137	144
Internal charges (Core)	1 704	966		2 256	2 256	2 371	2 499	2 634
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's			1 235					
Total Internal Transfers	1 704	1 003	1 211	2 380	2 380	2 501	2 636	2 778
Total Expenditure	185 493	86 855	78 681	112 076	180 652	172 185	186 365	196 732
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(171 243)	(79 386)	(78 840)	(110 658)	(172 658)	(172 162)	(186 365)	(196 732)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	7 444	(503)	16 059			38 477		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(163 799)	(79 889)	(62 781)	(110 658)	(172 658)	(133 685)	(186 365)	(196 732)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(163 799)	(79 889)	(62 781)	(110 658)	(172 658)	(133 685)	(186 365)	(196 732)

ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments		5 492	9 811			43 000		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	2 334	9 906	12 999	7 860	13 337	9 789	10 107	12 194
Other revenue	685	754	29 983	49 000	49 000	49 000	100 000	108 800
Gains on disposal of PPE	179							
Revenue	3 198	16 152	52 793	56 860	62 337	101 789	110 107	120 994
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	3 198	16 152	52 793	56 860	62 337	101 789	110 107	120 994
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	59 917	53 194	42 340	58 468	64 665	68 868	73 345	77 831
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			56 452			50 000	58 000	60 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 888	4 935	3 915	4 872	4 872	5 584	5 778	7 768
Repairs and maintenance	211	65	1 172	1 445	1 945	2 820	2 563	2 737
Finance charges	60	49	344					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	4 770	14 268	69 120	67 484	86 061	91 865	96 914	102 061
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	18 342	7 275	5 242	12 024	12 024	12 271	12 946	13 645
Contributions to/(from) provisions			(21)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	228		9					
Expenditure	88 416	79 785	178 573	144 293	169 567	231 408	249 546	264 041
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	730	651	1 042	1 276	1 276	1 343	1 417	1 494
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	730	651	1 042	1 276	1 276	1 343	1 417	1 494
Total Expenditure	89 146	80 436	179 615	145 569	170 843	232 751	250 963	265 535
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(85 948)	(64 284)	(126 821)	(88 709)	(108 506)	(130 962)	(140 856)	(144 541)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	659							
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 289)	(64 284)	(126 821)	(88 709)	(108 506)	(130 962)	(140 856)	(144 541)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(85 289)	(64 284)	(126 821)	(88 709)	(108 506)	(130 962)	(140 856)	(144 541)

TRANSPORT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments			842					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	365 119	322 414	225 790	236 000	524 252	287 000	302 211	317 321
Other revenue	56 753	75 096	60 474	108 104	102 104	141 499	149 989	408 398
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	421 872	397 510	287 106	344 104	626 356	428 499	452 200	725 719
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	3 710	1 942						
Internal recoveries (ME's)			12					
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	3 710	1 942	12					
Total Revenue	425 582	399 452	287 118	344 104	626 356	428 499	452 200	725 719
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	40 388	83 535	126 306	112 165	146 421	155 206	165 294	175 212
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	190 063	258 931	322 047	413 192	413 192	492 169	501 319	568 132
Repairs and maintenance	13 009	38 167	58 900	67 976	107 976	161 964	170 872	180 099
Finance charges	33	29 268	27 167					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	361 416	307 689	361 621	575 151	823 100	609 862	643 404	678 148
Grants and subsidies	747	(55)	75					
Other expenditure	20 824	21 948	52 764	53 891	51 642	54 741	57 752	60 871
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	15							
Expenditure	626 495	739 483	948 880	1 222 375	1 542 331	1 473 942	1 538 641	1 662 462
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	870	1 418	963	1 014	1 014	1 070	1 128	1 189
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	870	1 418	963	1 014	1 014	1 070	1 128	1 189
Total Expenditure	627 365	740 901	949 843	1 223 389	1 543 345	1 475 012	1 539 769	1 663 651
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(201 783)	(341 449)	(662 725)	(879 285)	(916 989)	(1 046 513)	(1 087 569)	(937 932)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	131 018			829 571	927 376	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 765)	(341 449)	(662 725)	(49 714)	10 387	(182 145)	(171 000)	80 792
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(70 765)	(341 449)	(662 725)	(49 714)	10 387	(182 145)	(171 000)	80 792

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	3 403	3 133	3 057	3 696	3 696	3 928	4 127	4 350
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 396	2 486	2 664	2 806	2 806	2 975	3 139	3 308
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	485	430	434	1 019	1 019	1 090	1 135	1 196
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	40 339	47 503	67 511	13 886	16 398	11 065	11 643	12 284
Other revenue	8 606	8 570	9 219	11 795	14 344	15 192	16 016	16 124
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 573							
Revenue	62 802	62 122	82 885	33 202	38 263	34 250	36 060	37 262
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	62 802	62 122	82 885	33 202	38 263	34 250	36 060	37 262
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	314 828	331 668	332 710	359 961	362 262	383 998	408 958	433 496
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	230 539	239 322	229 159	242 723	242 723	234 008	238 228	246 177
Repairs and maintenance	40 306	48 497	81 746	95 190	96 055	118 239	146 613	181 799
Finance charges	382	3			75			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	17 170	10 473	9 835	9 075	10 810	10 073	10 567	11 137
Grants and subsidies	2 086	4 310	4 602	4 189	6 287	2 103	2 219	2 339
Other expenditure	119 811	252 290	220 809	216 016	253 945	259 181	277 821	292 796
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(1 775)	(229)	(1 290)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	6 943	10	5 749					
Expenditure	730 290	886 344	883 320	927 154	972 157	1 007 602	1 084 406	1 167 744
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	330		255	31 627	31 627	991	1 045	1 102
Internal charges (Core)	28 880		186	11 719	11 719	12 330	13 006	13 709
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	29 210		441	43 346	43 346	13 321	14 051	14 811
Total Expenditure	759 500	886 344	883 761	970 500	1 015 503	1 020 923	1 098 457	1 182 555
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(696 698)	(824 222)	(800 876)	(937 298)	(977 240)	(986 673)	(1 062 397)	(1 145 293)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	121 512	33 174	6 273	23 300	23 300	37 083	50 774	36 263
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(575 186)	(791 048)	(794 603)	(913 998)	(953 940)	(949 590)	(1 011 623)	(1 109 030)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(575 186)	(791 048)	(794 603)	(913 998)	(953 940)	(949 590)	(1 011 623)	(1 109 030)

HEALTH

DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	88	12						
Licences and permits	803	958	1 170	707	707	749	790	833
Agency services			23 355					
Operating grants	125 555	108 276	113 965	133 793	136 548	130 353	137 261	144 124
Other revenue	6 918	268	1 424	5 000	5 030	5 500	7 490	7 865
Gains on disposal of PPE	228							
Revenue	133 592	109 514	139 914	139 500	142 285	136 602	145 541	152 822
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)		340	113	366	366	384	405	427
Internal recoveries (Core)	433							
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	433	340	113	366	366	384	405	427
Total Revenue	134 025	109 854	140 027	139 866	142 651	136 986	145 946	153 249
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	433 940	463 212	513 559	536 786	555 184	588 495	626 747	664 352
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 203	6 857	10 143	11 544	11 544	13 271	15 548	19 301
Repairs and maintenance	2 091	2 380	6 408	8 990	8 990	11 148	11 761	12 399
Finance charges	333							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	11 972	3 110	9 552	13 472	13 472	14 280	15 065	15 879
Grants and subsidies	4 943	5 236	5 542	6 204	6 204	6 576	6 938	7 313
Other expenditure	44 332	63 401	86 641	97 720	98 416	104 321	110 059	116 002
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(279)	(219)						
Loss on disposal of PPE	517	1 906						
Expenditure	508 052	545 883	631 845	674 716	693 810	738 091	786 118	835 246
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				32 862	32 862			
Internal charges (Core)	20 309	21 160	7 806	8 165	8 665	8 594	9 065	9 555
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	20 309	21 160	7 806	41 027	41 527	8 594	9 065	9 555
Total Expenditure	528 361	567 043	639 651	715 743	735 337	746 685	795 183	844 801
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(394 336)	(457 189)	(499 624)	(575 877)	(592 686)	(609 699)	(649 237)	(691 552)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	142	25 734	23 355	60 000	60 000	81 500	55 700	71 650
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(394 194)	(431 455)	(476 269)	(515 877)	(532 686)	(528 199)	(593 537)	(619 902)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(394 194)	(431 455)	(476 269)	(515 877)	(532 686)	(528 199)	(593 537)	(619 902)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	90							
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants				2 098	2 330	298	157	165
Other revenue	81	344		500	500	530	559	589
Gains on disposal of PPE	704							
Revenue	875	344		2 598	2 830	828	716	754
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	875	344		2 598	2 830	828	716	754
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	74 507	80 768	89 024	95 479	97 227	103 061	109 760	116 346
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 886		4 904	9 095	9 095	13 381	14 481	14 928
Repairs and maintenance	92	2 083	2 225	3 767	5 767	7 885	7 577	7 966
Finance charges	12							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	7 483	3 393	9 160	10 052	10 052	5 932	6 141	6 364
Grants and subsidies	3 223	6 301		7 748	7 748	8 213	8 665	9 133
Other expenditure	13 273	17 129	40 088	33 009	38 809	45 861	48 501	51 229
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	835							
Expenditure	103 311	109 674	145 401	159 150	168 698	184 333	195 125	205 966
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				14	14	15	16	17
Internal charges (Core)	338	284						
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	338	284		14	14	15	16	17
Total Expenditure	103 649	109 958	145 401	159 164	168 712	184 348	195 141	205 983
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(102 774)	(109 614)	(145 401)	(156 566)	(165 882)	(183 520)	(194 425)	(205 229)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	109							
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(102 665)	(109 614)	(145 401)	(156 566)	(165 882)	(183 520)	(194 425)	(205 229)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(102 665)	(109 614)	(145 401)	(156 566)	(165 882)	(183 520)	(194 425)	(205 229)

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	13	11		333		350	369	389
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants		2 771	740					
Other revenue	25 355	1 411	9 487	57 002	58 048	59 854	63 148	66 417
Gains on disposal of PPE		4 067						
Revenue	25 368	8 260	10 227	57 335	58 048	60 204	63 517	66 806
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	80 117	85 868	79 268	102 364	102 364	115 370	121 715	128 288
Internal recoveries (Core)	43 625	56 248	53 706	86 310	86 310	90 628	95 613	100 776
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	123 742	142 116	132 973	188 674	188 674	205 998	217 328	229 064
Total Revenue	149 110	150 376	143 200	246 009	246 722	266 202	280 845	295 870
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	144 446	287 202	315 576	360 398	372 912	413 137	440 025	466 547
Remuneration of councillors	995	1 052	1 131	1 150	1 150	1 231	1 312	1 399
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	28 634	7 470	39 612	4 177	4 190	3 052	3 052	5 993
Repairs and maintenance	568	1 481	37 964	100 470	100 467	115 718	119 287	123 476
Finance charges	74 303	5 325	5 379		93			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	271 657	28 229	65 415	440 793	430 244	326 653	273 302	216 190
Grants and subsidies	78		1 083	188	3 966	1 037	1 094	1 153
Other expenditure	265 838	243 915	341 774	318 369	325 377	386 885	408 147	430 178
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(348)	(16)	(153)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	496	3 775	20					
Expenditure	786 665	578 433	807 801	1 225 545	1 238 399	1 247 713	1 246 219	1 244 936
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	10	26 104	59 801	89 351	89 351	76	80	84
Internal charges (Core)	34 557	38 120	5 335	17 271	17 271	18 171	19 170	20 204
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	34 567	64 224	65 136	106 622	106 622	18 247	19 250	20 288
Total Expenditure	821 232	642 657	872 937	1 332 167	1 345 021	1 265 960	1 265 469	1 265 224
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(672 122)	(492 281)	(729 737)	(1 086 158)	(1 098 299)	(999 758)	(984 624)	(969 354)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(672 122)	(492 281)	(729 737)	(1 086 158)	(1 098 299)	(999 758)	(984 624)	(969 354)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(672 122)	(492 281)	(729 737)	(1 086 158)	(1 098 299)	(999 758)	(984 624)	(969 354)

SPEAKER: LEGISLATIVE ARM OF COUNCIL
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue								
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue								
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue								
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	70 902	83 511	87 566	89 469	95 509	107 600	114 517	121 422
Remuneration of councillors	97 295	114 240	119 508	133 151	133 151	143 100	152 402	161 546
Debt impairment			88					
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 997	2 816	2 658	2 438	2 438	2 109	5 294	5 294
Repairs and maintenance	905	1 246	1 816	3 435	1 935	4 259	4 493	3 033
Finance charges	299		52					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	3 491	2 234	4 582	6 153	6 153	6 522	6 881	7 253
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	32 941	42 762	38 328	46 756	47 216	51 549	54 402	57 353
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(9)							
Loss on disposal of PPE	207							
Expenditure	213 028	246 809	254 598	281 402	286 402	315 139	337 989	355 901
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			13 633	27 264	27 264			
Internal charges (Core)	15 298		3 864	3 262	3 262	3 444	3 632	3 828
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	15 298		17 497	30 526	30 526	3 444	3 632	3 828
Total Expenditure	228 326	246 809	272 095	311 928	316 928	318 583	341 621	359 729
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(228 326)	(246 809)	(272 095)	(311 928)	(316 928)	(318 583)	(341 621)	(359 729)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(228 326)	(246 809)	(272 095)	(311 928)	(316 928)	(318 583)	(341 621)	(359 729)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(228 326)	(246 809)	(272 095)	(311 928)	(316 928)	(318 583)	(341 621)	(359 729)

GROUP FINANCE
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5 529 194	6 018 664	8 746 472	7 610 948	7 610 948	7 518 682	7 932 210	8 360 549
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	63 738	82 612	81 924	87 850	87 850	87 850	85 215	86 919
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	724 144	786 394						
Service charges - other	164 209	181 868	170 399	209 447	209 447	221 453	233 633	246 249
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	284 020	409 055	396 535	415 985	415 985	390 415	394 686	395 869
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	4 190 998	4 086 245	4 453 457	4 854 701	4 854 701	5 331 898	5 824 974	6 358 793
Other revenue	165 291	158 854	113 596	163 067	163 174	171 650	181 091	190 870
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 233							
Revenue	11 122 827	11 723 692	13 962 383	13 341 998	13 342 105	13 721 948	14 651 809	15 639 249
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				21 277	5 881	16 738	17 912	19 623
Interest on loans (Core)	760 494	707 328	906 004	800 600	799 916	740 021	828 105	996 741
Internal recoveries (ME's)	473 765	295 415	258 502	274 629	274 629	288 177	303 419	319 804
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 234 259	1 002 743	1 164 506	1 096 506	1 080 426	1 044 936	1 149 436	1 336 168
Total Revenue	12 357 086	12 726 435	15 126 889	14 438 504	14 422 531	14 766 884	15 801 245	16 975 417
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	583 005	656 546	606 848	648 661	683 178	724 169	771 240	817 514
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	379 815	744 986	711 312	320 733	320 733	248 987	262 437	276 514
Depreciation & asset impairment	234 905	222 895	8 244	11 090	11 210	12 935	12 935	12 935
Repairs and maintenance	2 718	3 341	1 954	7 840	11 576	9 323	11 557	12 181
Finance charges	1 413 419	1 297 627	1 326 813	1 725 828	1 725 828	1 853 691	1 795 165	1 866 136
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	179 161	215 970	146 899	217 448	162 640	172 398	181 880	191 702
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	472 913	531 119	410 299	451 526	499 028	528 970	558 063	588 198
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(96 053)	(97 524)	(99 869)	(121 000)	(121 000)	(127 776)	(134 804)	(134 804)
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 939	1 885	135					
Expenditure	3 171 822	3 576 845	3 112 635	3 262 126	3 293 193	3 422 697	3 458 473	3 630 376
Interest (Sweeping Account)				146 015	106 052	141 368	145 747	152 119
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	365 590	217 052	288 236	70 116	70 278	241	254	268
Internal charges (Core)	63 887	34 238	5 658	9 923	9 923	10 456	11 029	11 623
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 485 787	2 622 256	2 238 178	2 387 543	2 514 543	3 097 439	3 301 148	3 507 538
Total Internal Transfers	2 915 264	2 873 546	2 532 072	2 613 597	2 700 796	3 249 504	3 458 178	3 671 548
Total Expenditure	6 087 086	6 450 391	5 644 707	5 875 723	5 993 989	6 672 201	6 916 651	7 301 924
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	6 270 000	6 276 044	9 482 182	8 562 781	8 428 542	8 094 683	8 884 594	9 673 493
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 270 000	6 276 044	9 482 182	8 562 781	8 428 542	8 094 683	8 884 594	9 673 493
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 270 000	6 276 044	9 482 182	8 562 781	8 428 542	8 094 683	8 884 594	9 673 493

GROUP CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		11 811						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	251	122	23					
Interest earned - external investments			20 550					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	7 253	10 011	30 690	30 554	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 825	96 540						
Revenue	11 329	118 484	51 264	30 554	30 565	32 387	34 169	36 014
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	18 867	70 163	25 786	108 553	56 823	58 572	60 147	61 900
Internal recoveries (Core)	287 925	197 233	50 385	57 564	58 064	60 788	64 132	67 595
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	306 792	267 396	76 171	166 117	114 887	119 360	124 279	129 495
Total Revenue	318 121	385 880	127 435	196 671	145 452	151 747	158 448	165 509
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	249 247	219 969	209 202	390 366	255 060	270 364	287 938	305 214
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		3 498						
Depreciation & asset impairment	110 153	45 785	39 869	19 757	19 757	261 000	301 664	301 673
Repairs and maintenance	7 167	3 809	2 226	2 660	3 637	3 291	3 472	3 659
Finance charges	69 127	98	63	2 000				
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	268 154	222 255	279 903	232 676	272 676	285 946	302 700	320 062
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	169 560	125 720	165 915	186 997	150 603	162 730	170 653	178 852
Contributions to/(from) provisions	168 610	187 705	122 862					
Loss on disposal of PPE	4 761	169	1 135					
Expenditure	1 046 779	809 007	821 175	834 456	701 733	983 331	1 066 427	1 109 460
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	739	39 241	25 630	46 864	46 864	1 030	1 086	1 145
Internal charges (Core)	49 112	33 017	13 771	8 507	8 507	8 972	9 483	9 996
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	49 851	72 258	39 401	55 371	55 371	10 002	10 569	11 141
Total Expenditure	1 096 630	881 265	860 576	889 827	757 104	993 333	1 076 996	1 120 601
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(778 509)	(495 385)	(733 141)	(693 156)	(611 652)	(841 586)	(918 548)	(955 092)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(778 509)	(495 385)	(733 141)	(693 156)	(611 652)	(841 586)	(918 548)	(955 092)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(778 509)	(495 385)	(733 141)	(693 156)	(611 652)	(841 586)	(918 548)	(955 092)

HOUSING

DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	(41)	2						
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	12 520	15 911	18 558	15 396	22 153	24 146	26 320	28 689
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	33 144	36 588	38 958	46 400	41 687	43 605	45 698	47 983
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	112 539	137 590	276 975	320 473	299 249	16 505	16 505	18 981
Other revenue	4 067	8 306	264					
Gains on disposal of PPE	612							
Revenue	162 841	198 397	334 755	382 269	363 089	84 256	88 523	95 653
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 833	4 952	4 931	8 091	8 091	8 541	9 011	9 498
Internal recoveries (Core)	550	540	497	415	415	434	458	483
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	5 383	5 492	5 428	8 506	8 506	8 975	9 469	9 981
Total Revenue	168 224	203 889	340 183	390 775	371 595	93 231	97 992	105 634
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	144 638	150 243	151 062	207 758	165 057	174 960	186 332	197 512
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	30 944	42 963	52 786	40 196	40 196	42 607	44 951	47 378
Depreciation & asset impairment	66 448	107 367	125 209	191 977	191 977	203 495	214 688	270 491
Repairs and maintenance	13 980	10 194	39 819	43 615	39 833	42 222	44 545	46 950
Finance charges	334	260	108					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	8 455	9 436	8 914	13 789	12 593	13 349	14 083	14 843
Grants and subsidies	113 781	141 160	289 578	260 900	299 249	16 505	16 505	18 981
Other expenditure	96 700	137 497	128 704	148 690	136 796	145 004	152 979	161 240
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(901)	(1 732)	(2 310)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 795	991	3 546					
Expenditure	476 174	598 379	797 416	906 925	885 701	638 142	674 083	757 395
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	388	5 944	4 493	25 748	25 748	626	660	696
Internal charges (Core)	12 707	11 549	10 138	4 868	4 868	5 118	5 399	5 691
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	13 095	17 493	14 631	30 616	30 616	5 744	6 059	6 387
Total Expenditure	489 269	615 872	812 047	937 541	916 317	643 886	680 142	763 782
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(321 045)	(411 983)	(471 864)	(546 766)	(544 722)	(550 655)	(582 150)	(658 148)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	361 298	519 803		792 862	792 862	663 564	875 567	1 101 060
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 253	107 820	(471 864)	246 096	248 140	112 909	293 417	442 912
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 253	107 820	(471 864)	246 096	248 140	112 909	293 417	442 912

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	36 545	53 938	55 071	58 693	58 693	62 690	66 140	69 711
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			50					
Fines				1 200	200	250	264	278
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	5 781	9 890						
Other revenue	2 435	2 395	8 222	4 275	4 275	4 360	4 601	4 849
Gains on disposal of PPE	17							
Revenue	44 778	66 223	63 343	64 168	63 168	67 300	71 005	74 838
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	3 952	4 186	6 203	5 361	5 361	15 388	16 234	17 111
Internal recoveries (Core)	651	855	902	950	950	998	1 053	1 110
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 603	5 041	7 105	6 311	6 311	16 386	17 287	18 221
Total Revenue	49 381	71 264	70 448	70 479	69 479	83 686	88 292	93 059
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	156 930	157 501	161 639	182 184	189 427	214 678	228 430	241 964
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	857	1 310	67	2 250	2 250	1 500	1 500	1 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 707	24 335	24 389	33 914	33 914	42 216	96 747	120 459
Repairs and maintenance	1 030	6 060	540	1 720	1 563	1 165	1 446	1 793
Finance charges	254	305						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	9 277	8 238	2 542	8 482	5 702	5 452	5 752	6 063
Grants and subsidies	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Other expenditure	30 533	25 989	28 377	46 300	39 697	42 079	44 393	46 790
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(661)	(264)	(404)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	54	3 619	3 799					
Expenditure	212 983	227 093	220 951	274 852	272 555	307 092	378 270	418 571
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		12 936	2 268	34 101	34 101			
Internal charges (Core)	31 172	20 958	2 835	3 918	3 918	4 132	4 356	4 591
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	31 172	33 894	5 103	38 019	38 019	4 132	4 356	4 591
Total Expenditure	244 155	260 987	226 054	312 871	310 574	311 224	382 626	423 162
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(194 774)	(189 723)	(155 606)	(242 392)	(241 095)	(227 538)	(294 334)	(330 103)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	90 298	48 134	34 652	98 958	98 958	109 327	118 082	123 592
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(104 476)	(141 589)	(120 954)	(143 434)	(142 137)	(118 211)	(176 252)	(206 511)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(104 476)	(141 589)	(120 954)	(143 434)	(142 137)	(118 211)	(176 252)	(206 511)

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	12 776	13 748	19 048	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	22 600
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	100 312	91 855	100 334	105 809	105 809	111 416	117 321	123 187
Other revenue	6 547	2 786	5 733	30 908	30 908	30 908	30 908	32 762
Gains on disposal of PPE	36							
Revenue	119 671	108 389	125 115	158 038	158 038	163 645	169 550	178 549
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	119 671	108 389	125 115	158 038	158 038	163 645	169 550	178 549
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	471 555	476 232	518 798	520 531	545 540	578 272	615 860	652 812
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	4 488	(5 440)	1 600	10 174	10 174	10 785	10 785	11 432
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 561	8 570	26 349	8 712	8 712	30 500	42 500	45 108
Repairs and maintenance	4 803	3 191	15 010	16 063	21 063	24 222	27 855	32 033
Finance charges	188	(234)	9 540					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	111 401	113 765	118 141	119 047	134 047	142 090	149 905	158 000
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	39 112	34 534	(21 759)	44 567	46 567	49 361	52 076	54 888
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(821)	(907)	(327)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	65	20	4					
Expenditure	638 352	629 731	667 356	719 094	766 103	835 230	898 981	954 273
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		813	2 301	5 530	5 530			
Internal charges (Core)	13 890	17 073	15 483	22 975	22 975	24 189	25 519	26 897
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	13 890	17 886	17 784	28 505	28 505	24 189	25 519	26 897
Total Expenditure	652 242	647 617	685 140	747 599	794 608	859 419	924 500	981 170
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(532 571)	(539 228)	(560 025)	(589 561)	(636 570)	(695 774)	(754 950)	(802 621)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants					3 792			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(532 571)	(539 228)	(560 025)	(589 561)	(632 778)	(695 774)	(754 950)	(802 621)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(532 571)	(539 228)	(560 025)	(589 561)	(632 778)	(695 774)	(754 950)	(802 621)

JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN POLICE AND ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	5 517	8 386	8 104	8 400	10 400	11 025	11 630	12 260
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	434 763	319 894	1 367 536	464 315	1 344 751	1 111 662	1 017 138	933 041
Licences and permits								
Agency services	194 642	199 813	193 643	237 345	217 345	253 960	260 290	274 345
Operating grants	1 743	7 477	5 000	6 000	7 019			
Other revenue	119 970	19 143	13 608	9 410	32 410	34 350	36 240	38 200
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 442							
Revenue	760 077	554 713	1 587 891	725 470	1 611 925	1 410 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	760 077	554 713	1 587 891	725 470	1 611 925	1 410 997	1 325 298	1 257 846
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	1 081 530	1 129 625	1 215 156	1 322 977	1 323 996	1 403 436	1 494 659	1 584 339
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	(8 020)	284 305	874 604	1 355	981 791	643 845	547 876	452 986
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 599	13 960	9 271	13 505	13 505	16 262	17 857	20 714
Repairs and maintenance	6 946	8 406	14 996	19 949	19 949	24 737	26 098	27 890
Finance charges	406	177	267					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	291 343	232 842	285 540	340 296	340 296	299 586	315 904	356 008
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	224 099	158 153	188 249	163 911	163 911	173 090	182 769	169 682
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(11 784)	(12 934)	(9 653)	(7 070)	(7 070)	(7 542)	(8 040)	(8 563)
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 504	988	387					
Expenditure	1 600 623	1 815 522	2 578 817	1 854 923	2 836 378	2 553 414	2 577 123	2 603 056
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	2 190	5 480	11 685	23 098	23 098	3 735	3 942	4 155
Internal charges (Core)	31 449	35 729	20 332	30 051	30 051	31 622	33 360	35 161
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	33 639	41 209	32 017	53 149	53 149	35 357	37 302	39 316
Total Expenditure	1 634 262	1 856 731	2 610 834	1 908 072	2 889 527	2 588 771	2 614 425	2 642 372
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(874 185)	(1 302 018)	(1 022 943)	(1 182 602)	(1 277 602)	(1 177 774)	(1 289 127)	(1 384 526)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	48							
Capital contributions		40						
Surplus/(Deficit)	(874 137)	(1 301 978)	(1 022 943)	(1 182 602)	(1 277 602)	(1 177 774)	(1 289 127)	(1 384 526)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(874 137)	(1 301 978)	(1 022 943)	(1 182 602)	(1 277 602)	(1 177 774)	(1 289 127)	(1 384 526)

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ACCOUNTS
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	10 707	11 593	10 976					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 843	1 950	2 641					
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	36 267	45 786	48 339	80 603	80 603	86 363	101 362	106 937
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	10 627	10 732	59 905	57 513	57 513	57 204	69 707	73 541
Gains on disposal of PPE	126 500			20 000	20 000	40 000	40 000	42 200
Revenue	185 944	70 061	121 861	158 116	158 116	183 567	211 069	222 678
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)						12 602	16 934	20 875
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers						12 602	16 934	20 875
Total Revenue	185 944	70 061	121 861	158 116	158 116	196 169	228 003	243 553
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs								
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment				1 603	1 603	1 688	1 773	1 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	386 165	396 327	504 321	1 083 890	1 028 205	1 025 525	1 222 777	1 409 949
Repairs and maintenance			21 166	20 105	20 105	72 515	73 805	77 864
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services				11 404	11 404	12 043	12 705	13 404
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure			416 984	450 428	450 428	457 470	482 632	672 535
Contributions to/(from) provisions				27 016	27 016	28 400	30 000	74 600
Loss on disposal of PPE	41 952	45 423						
Expenditure	428 117	441 750	942 471	1 594 446	1 538 761	1 597 641	1 823 692	2 250 223
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				34 488	34 488	108 169	123 142	131 804
Internal charges (Core)		11 610	15 750	20 034	20 034	21 036	22 193	23 392
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers		11 610	15 750	54 522	54 522	129 205	145 335	155 196
Total Expenditure	428 117	453 360	958 221	1 648 968	1 593 283	1 726 846	1 969 027	2 405 419
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(242 173)	(383 299)	(836 360)	(1 490 852)	(1 435 167)	(1 530 677)	(1 741 024)	(2 161 866)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	259 344	236 978	301 884	492 616	492 616	697 468	569 500	478 000
Capital contributions			14 547					
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 171	(146 321)	(519 929)	(998 236)	(942 551)	(833 209)	(1 171 524)	(1 683 866)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 171	(146 321)	(519 929)	(998 236)	(942 551)	(833 209)	(1 171 524)	(1 683 866)

Operating Municipal Entity

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 908 871	11 555 483	11 575 337	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue	3 103 446	3 885 791	4 143 682	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 312 751	5 781 992	6 289 909
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 009 276	1 986 593	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 120 187	3 395 773	3 694 074
Service charges - refuse	146 198	167 799	1 120 751	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	144 236	119 853	107 901	166 183	148 907	158 849	168 305	178 161
Rental of facilities and equipment	112 248	124 181	131 132	163 785	144 089	168 469	180 883	194 267
Interest earned - external investments	6 383	7 160	3 798	3 800	3 800	4 100	4 300	4 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	56 041	146 215	94 004	107 685	110 061	125 762	133 322	143 465
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	268 756	264 885	308 090	347 332	396 323	436 752	474 084	511 536
Operating grants	11 986	5 856	12 731	8 900	13 537			
Other revenue	1 779 219	1 813 630	1 727 085	585 261	972 456	1 542 064	1 625 967	1 723 085
Gains on disposal of PPE			96					
Revenue	18 546 660	20 077 446	21 517 338	23 348 588	23 863 419	27 147 757	29 072 496	31 237 106
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	108 810	104 458	162 657	146 015	106 052	141 368	145 747	152 119
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	689		269 834	421 187	421 259	115 013	130 363	139 415
Internal recoveries (Core)					90			
Internal capital grants (Mig)	33 578	18 656	34 143					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	2 389 529	2 541 991	2 213 328	2 387 543	2 514 543	3 097 439	3 301 148	3 507 538
Total Internal Transfers	2 532 606	2 665 105	2 679 962	2 954 745	3 041 944	3 353 820	3 577 258	3 799 072
Total Revenue	21 079 266	22 742 551	24 197 300	26 303 333	26 905 363	30 501 577	32 649 754	35 036 178
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	2 955 919	3 331 518	3 556 271	3 795 126	4 058 806	4 304 170	4 583 925	4 863 537
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 634 584	1 649 001	1 380 610	1 104 922	1 544 669	1 139 607	1 172 228	1 262 549
Depreciation & asset impairment	504 134	640 783	627 050	737 554	793 106	914 639	1 018 615	1 092 047
Repairs and maintenance	355 956	557 968	746 194	806 305	849 191	1 065 268	1 143 066	1 353 577
Finance charges	53 764	51 902	62 257	81 816	44 700	40 269	35 336	30 663
Bulk purchases	10 142 866	11 034 269	11 628 699	12 477 870	12 337 554	14 513 546	15 512 508	16 691 722
Contracted services	1 528 743	1 464 786	1 727 847	1 779 052	2 015 996	1 970 235	2 029 167	2 154 488
Grants and subsidies	6 261	8 695		13 000	14 562	8 000		
Other expenditure	1 211 445	1 403 614	1 734 168	1 673 356	1 962 588	2 566 916	2 736 380	2 843 756
Contributions to/(from) provisions	14 917	17 476	11 697	122 967	124 603	62 076	66 517	71 142
Loss on disposal of PPE	68	67	2 506		20	21	23	30
Expenditure	18 408 657	20 160 079	21 477 299	22 591 968	23 745 795	26 584 747	28 297 765	30 363 512
Interest (Sweeping Account)	3 544	683	1 296	21 277	10 247	16 738	17 912	19 623
Interest on shareholders loans	175 077	165 033	155 184	145 323	145 323	135 846	125 929	116 080
Interest on mirror conduit loans	487 112	473 473	476 437	655 277	650 227	604 175	702 176	880 661
Internal charges (ME's)	549 321	369 266	326 299	499 364	447 634	499 034	527 866	557 903
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	1 215 054	1 008 455	959 216	1 321 241	1 253 431	1 255 793	1 373 883	1 574 267
Total Expenditure	19 623 711	21 168 534	22 436 515	23 913 209	24 999 226	27 840 540	29 671 648	31 937 779
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	1 455 555	1 574 017	1 760 785	2 390 124	1 906 137	2 661 036	2 978 106	3 098 399
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	402 442	512 565	498 279	357 411	357 411	288 605	305 225	263 500
Capital contributions	226 862	261 625	131 943	463 065	264 916	259 261	278 776	287 230
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 084 859	2 348 207	2 391 007	3 210 600	2 528 464	3 208 902	3 562 107	3 649 129
Tax ation	439 986	75 744	367 845	528 805	358 437	502 137	613 011	612 675
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 644 873	2 272 463	2 023 162	2 681 795	2 170 027	2 706 765	2 949 096	3 036 453

CITY POWER
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 908 871	11 555 483	11 575 337	13 573 620	13 573 620	15 015 735	15 962 681	17 066 728
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 602	1 705	287	1 800	350	364	379	394
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	49 681	71 919	28 331	24 915	24 915	28 561	28 561	30 560
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	1 257 884	961 468	1 068 599	160 590	523 395	1 148 432	1 210 587	1 276 292
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	12 218 038	12 590 575	12 672 554	13 760 925	14 122 280	16 193 092	17 202 208	18 373 974
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	89 924	78 294	133 069	118 493	81 000	115 425	118 383	123 274
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	89 924	78 294	133 069	118 493	81 000	115 425	118 383	123 274
Total Revenue	12 307 962	12 668 869	12 805 623	13 879 418	14 203 280	16 308 517	17 320 591	18 497 248
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	696 754	689 374	736 284	817 242	871 154	923 423	983 445	1 043 435
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	705 499	689 011	109 664	452 542	452 542	500 622	479 665	512 841
Depreciation & asset impairment	222 587	332 488	274 548	277 857	329 384	388 152	434 901	453 332
Repairs and maintenance	261 922	434 445	571 247	511 877	612 270	819 830	892 572	1 096 971
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases	7 638 806	8 194 936	8 380 255	9 124 840	8 953 213	10 599 183	11 280 870	12 060 367
Contracted services	500 877	497 114	656 993	568 204	800 517	447 754	416 411	441 396
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	99 022	310 424	346 507	228 817	436 675	775 134	820 100	803 038
Contributions to/(from) provisions				68 805	68 805			
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	10 125 467	11 147 792	11 075 498	12 050 184	12 524 560	14 454 098	15 307 964	16 411 380
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans	109 634	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 921	109 921	109 921
Interest on mirror conduit loans	256 590	247 262	240 956	353 898	353 898	241 734	228 358	292 968
Internal charges (ME's)	356 020	155 693	121 324	164 720	157 162	173 639	182 321	191 437
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	722 244	512 572	471 897	628 235	620 677	525 294	520 600	594 326
Total Expenditure	10 847 711	11 660 364	11 547 395	12 678 419	13 145 237	14 979 392	15 828 564	17 005 706
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	1 460 251	1 008 505	1 258 228	1 200 999	1 058 043	1 329 124	1 492 027	1 491 541
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	182 879	133 000	189 855	121 000	121 000	37 000	163 125	30 500
Capital contributions	192 397	220 176	65 461	449 065	250 916	202 761	215 176	222 230
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 835 527	1 361 681	1 513 544	1 771 064	1 429 959	1 568 885	1 870 328	1 744 271
Taxation	424 571	44 396	362 881	499 818	332 654	470 665	579 653	579 464
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 410 956	1 317 285	1 150 663	1 271 246	1 097 305	1 098 220	1 290 675	1 164 807

JOHANNESBURG WATER
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	3 103 237	3 885 375	4 142 989	4 618 593	4 618 593	5 312 751	5 781 992	6 289 909
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 009 276	1 986 593	2 292 731	2 712 507	2 712 507	3 120 187	3 395 773	3 694 074
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		66 275	62 197	77 280	77 280	88 872	95 982	103 660
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	227 730	283 743	156 092					
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	5 340 243	6 221 986	6 654 009	7 408 380	7 408 380	8 521 810	9 273 747	10 087 643
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	5 340 243	6 221 986	6 654 009	7 408 380	7 408 380	8 521 810	9 273 747	10 087 643
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	628 060	693 738	734 281	747 938	788 839	836 169	890 520	944 843
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	855 367	909 879	993 367	518 476	881 504	511 315	556 432	605 267
Depreciation & asset impairment	156 373	166 413	162 757	226 306	226 306	233 746	262 738	286 532
Repairs and maintenance	7 966	8 246	9 227	14 624	13 624	20 469	21 798	23 191
Finance charges	49 047	47 412	45 656	79 397	42 125	37 411	32 494	27 676
Bulk purchases	2 465 733	2 839 333	3 248 444	3 353 030	3 384 341	3 914 363	4 231 638	4 631 355
Contracted services	315 737	320 733	385 880	436 773	417 149	542 587	571 558	602 420
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	358 431	417 353	405 072	494 047	476 047	604 203	649 747	698 078
Contributions to/(from) provisions				35 721	35 721	40 573	43 616	46 844
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	4 836 714	5 403 107	5 984 684	5 906 312	6 265 656	6 740 836	7 260 541	7 866 206
Interest (Sweeping Account)	3 465	683	1 296					
Interest on shareholders loans	65 443	55 416	45 567	35 706	35 706	25 925	16 008	6 159
Interest on mirror conduit loans	186 758	188 677	187 468	240 494	240 494	292 243	362 780	439 946
Internal charges (ME's)	168 380	183 106	192 879	210 890	208 613	229 772	245 427	260 944
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	424 046	427 882	427 210	487 090	484 813	547 940	624 215	707 049
Total Expenditure	5 260 760	5 830 989	6 411 894	6 393 402	6 750 469	7 288 776	7 884 756	8 573 255
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	79 483	390 997	242 115	1 014 978	657 911	1 233 034	1 388 991	1 514 388
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	219 563	379 565	308 424	222 411	222 411	249 560	133 000	233 000
Capital contributions	34 465	41 449	66 482	14 000	14 000	56 500	63 600	65 000
Surplus/(Deficit)	333 511	812 011	617 021	1 251 389	894 322	1 539 094	1 585 591	1 812 388
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	333 511	812 011	617 021	1 251 389	894 322	1 539 094	1 585 591	1 812 388

PIKITUP
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	146 198	167 799	1 120 751	1 060 922	1 169 526	1 263 088	1 345 189	1 431 281
Service charges - other	68 572	62 738	56 330	83 798	66 522	71 844	76 514	81 411
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 881	3 714	3 245	2 805	5 181	5 492	5 794	6 107
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants		3 088	2 585		324			
Other revenue	5 603	9 125	4 311	6 672	2 355	2 496	2 634	2 776
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	222 254	246 464	1 187 222	1 154 197	1 243 908	1 342 920	1 430 131	1 521 575
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	2 753	6 084	4 483	3 540	3 570	3 784	3 992	4 208
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	33 578	18 656	34 143					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	1 071 650	1 143 979	564 569	592 918	592 918	652 429	696 102	736 830
Total Internal Transfers	1 107 981	1 168 719	603 195	596 458	596 488	656 213	700 094	741 038
Total Revenue	1 330 235	1 415 183	1 790 417	1 750 655	1 840 396	1 999 133	2 130 225	2 262 613
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	525 705	710 617	744 173	760 723	811 051	859 714	915 595	971 446
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	41 647	38 366	233 728	103 531	185 861	107 749	114 468	121 789
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 378	54 921	81 135	128 976	130 023	147 015	158 190	166 732
Repairs and maintenance	1 938	3 858	2 374	6 255	5 231	7 855	8 287	8 735
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	502 832	460 515	439 600	445 647	445 998	575 204	615 288	658 156
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	155 442	151 110	184 034	169 151	169 151	202 711	214 858	226 465
Contributions to/(from) provisions	14 917	17 476	11 697	18 441	20 077	21 503	22 901	24 298
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	1 279 859	1 436 863	1 696 741	1 632 724	1 767 392	1 921 751	2 049 587	2 177 621
Interest (Sweeping Account)				14 080	50	52	56	59
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	12 835	13 998	24 998	29 287	33 237	35 231	37 169	39 176
Internal charges (ME's)	20 014	11 244	9 380	74 564	39 717	42 099	43 413	45 757
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	32 849	25 242	34 378	117 931	73 004	77 382	80 638	84 992
Total Expenditure	1 312 708	1 462 105	1 731 119	1 750 655	1 840 396	1 999 133	2 130 225	2 262 613
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	17 527	(46 922)	59 298					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				14 000	14 000	2 045	9 100	
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 527	(46 922)	59 298	14 000	14 000	2 045	9 100	
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 527	(46 922)	59 298	14 000	14 000	2 045	9 100	

JOHANNESBURG ROADS AGENCY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 158							
Other revenue	97 970	157 661	184 133	93 267	125 267	132 783	140 086	147 651
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	101 128	157 661	184 133	93 267	125 267	132 783	140 086	147 651
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	445 300	495 047	651 103	721 067	761 067	818 727	868 125	918 291
Total Internal Transfers	445 300	495 047	651 103	721 067	761 067	818 727	868 125	918 291
Total Revenue	546 428	652 708	835 236	814 334	886 334	951 510	1 008 211	1 065 942
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	329 604	330 398	362 816	377 907	415 907	440 862	469 518	498 159
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 783	14 522	23 507	25 806	27 806	31 000	32 705	34 472
Repairs and maintenance	3 006	7 516	10 557	79 043	20 000	25 225	26 663	28 103
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	111 284	96 743	111 482	189 463	209 463	230 409	243 081	256 207
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	238 007	131 283	203 521	124 371	198 580	210 495	222 072	234 064
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	694 684	580 462	711 883	796 590	871 756	937 991	994 039	1 051 005
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	12 315	6 438	2 620	3 000	1 000			
Internal charges (ME's)		6 047		14 744	13 578	13 519	14 172	14 937
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	12 315	12 485	2 620	17 744	14 578	13 519	14 172	14 937
Total Expenditure	706 999	592 947	714 503	814 334	886 334	951 510	1 008 211	1 065 942
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(160 571)	59 761	120 733	(0)	(0)			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(160 571)	59 761	120 733	(0)	(0)			
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(160 571)	59 761	120 733	(0)	(0)			

METROBUS
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	111 701	111 544	112 185	162 635	162 635	180 049	190 875	206 813
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	111 701	111 544	112 185	162 635	162 635	180 049	190 875	206 813
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	183	1 655						
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	293 919	319 450	329 703	350 637	400 637	436 962	477 197	515 729
Total Internal Transfers	294 102	321 105	329 703	350 637	400 637	436 962	477 197	515 729
Total Revenue	405 803	432 649	441 888	513 272	563 272	617 011	668 072	722 542
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	195 709	212 314	239 527	234 872	274 398	290 862	309 768	328 664
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			7 289	400	400			
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 029	32 276	46 448	31 792	31 792	48 723	50 403	54 178
Repairs and maintenance	53 714	56 314	60 321	77 324	77 324	53 293	41 267	30 622
Finance charges	2 116							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 531	14 692	22 561	24 634	24 634	41 992	44 301	46 695
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	134 512	145 794	156 548	122 920	133 394	144 999	154 423	167 580
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	437 611	461 390	532 694	491 942	541 942	579 869	600 162	627 739
Interest (Sweeping Account)				7 100	7 100	13 388	14 856	16 564
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans				6 163	6 163	15 257	44 102	68 804
Internal charges (ME's)				8 067	8 067	8 497	8 952	9 435
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				21 330	21 330	37 142	67 910	94 803
Total Expenditure	437 611	461 390	532 694	513 272	563 272	617 011	668 072	722 542
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(31 808)	(28 741)	(90 806)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 808)	(28 741)	(90 806)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(31 808)	(28 741)	(90 806)					

JOHANNESBURG CITY PARKS AND ZOO
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	75 664	57 115	51 571	82 385	82 385	87 005	91 791	96 750
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 294	2 388	2 359	3 848	4 348	4 609	4 866	5 129
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 328	168		3 900	6 651			
Other revenue	15 914	9 106	32 234	12 647	12 617	13 394	14 127	14 890
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	98 200	68 777	86 164	102 780	106 001	105 008	110 784	116 769
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	12 058	12 743	21 236	18 681	18 681	19 727	20 812	21 939
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	689		11 689	846	846	888	937	988
Internal recoveries (Core)					90			
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	500 115	505 516	568 075	609 389	644 389	737 435	782 236	828 078
Total Internal Transfers	512 862	518 259	601 000	628 916	664 006	758 050	803 985	851 005
Total Revenue	611 062	587 036	687 164	731 696	770 007	863 058	914 769	967 774
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	374 657	394 974	458 446	431 603	451 603	478 699	509 814	540 913
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	24 050	52	3 344	12 649	10 149	8 866	9 354	9 859
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 763	15 358	16 016	19 167	19 167	33 991	36 030	38 192
Repairs and maintenance	19 006	11 853	12 637	24 546	32 650	25 921	27 347	28 646
Finance charges	131	1 732	9 358			149		
Bulk purchases	38 327							
Contracted services	52 921	32 443	45 209	46 454	46 454	48 669	50 951	56 810
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	105 599	116 178	145 457	176 812	194 563	251 237	265 055	276 260
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE			1 935					
Expenditure	628 454	572 590	692 402	711 231	754 586	847 532	898 551	950 680
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	4 105	13 899		20 465	15 421	15 526	16 218	17 094
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	4 105	13 899		20 465	15 421	15 526	16 218	17 094
Total Expenditure	632 559	586 489	692 402	731 696	770 007	863 058	914 769	967 774
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(21 497)	547	(5 238)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 497)	547	(5 238)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 497)	547	(5 238)					

JOHANNESBURG DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	18 800	15 298	30 141	48 127	70 339	74 559	78 660	82 908
Operating grants								
Other revenue	1 083	1 466	5 454	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 141	1 203
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	19 883	16 764	35 595	49 137	71 349	75 569	79 801	84 111
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	3 892	5 682	2 315	4 000	1 000	1 065	1 130	1 191
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	24 110	24 308	24 977	26 739	26 739	23 455	24 745	26 347
Total Internal Transfers	28 002	29 990	27 292	30 739	27 739	24 520	25 875	27 538
Total Revenue	47 885	46 754	62 887	79 876	99 088	100 089	105 676	111 649
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	27 276	30 277	36 612	52 867	53 631	56 849	60 544	64 237
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	107	30						
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 013	1 129	1 419	1 227	1 805	1 307	1 386	1 461
Repairs and maintenance	354	643	387	1 125	1 625	1 723	1 979	2 086
Finance charges		256	387					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	810	950	3 842	3 034	6 938	5 718	3 749	3 951
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	13 907	17 046	14 093	20 582	23 356	20 428	23 155	24 405
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	24	14	230		20	21	23	30
Expenditure	43 491	50 345	56 970	78 835	87 375	86 046	90 836	96 170
Interest (Sweeping Account)	79			97	3 097	3 298	3 000	3 000
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	699	517	217	944	944	10 745	11 840	12 479
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	778	517	217	1 041	4 041	14 043	14 840	15 479
Total Expenditure	44 269	50 862	57 187	79 876	91 416	100 089	105 676	111 649
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	3 616	(4 108)	5 700		7 672			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 616	(4 108)	5 700		7 672			
Taxation	(1 441)	(116)	2 114					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 057	(3 992)	3 586		7 672			

JOHANNESBURG PROPERTY COMPANY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	10							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 255	4 117	81	2 535	2 535	2 687	2 835	2 988
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	38 589							
Operating grants								
Other revenue	35 167	251 127	119 848	100 200	100 200	15 027	15 854	16 710
Gains on disposal of PPE			96					
Revenue	78 021	255 244	120 025	102 735	102 735	17 714	18 689	19 698
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)			258 145	414 674	414 674	108 169	123 142	131 804
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)						333 525	353 277	378 183
Total Internal Transfers			258 145	414 674	414 674	441 694	476 419	509 987
Total Revenue	78 021	255 244	378 170	517 409	517 409	459 408	495 108	529 685
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	51 498	132 121	177 939	209 018	209 018	221 559	235 960	250 354
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		54	20 212	2 053	2 053	2 176	2 296	2 420
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 222	7 353	3 855	5 030	5 030	5 332	5 625	5 929
Repairs and maintenance			28 237	27 128	27 128	33 910	42 388	50 866
Finance charges	650	716	5 015	815	815	864	912	961
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services		12 282	28 416	29 723	29 723	35 668	39 235	41 354
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	17 230	56 164	124 867	149 221	149 269	158 225	166 927	175 940
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE			341					
Expenditure	72 600	208 690	388 882	422 988	423 036	457 734	493 343	527 825
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	1 095			1 587	1 539	1 674	1 765	1 860
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	1 095			1 587	1 539	1 674	1 765	1 860
Total Expenditure	73 695	208 690	388 882	424 575	424 575	459 408	495 108	529 685
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	4 326	46 554	(10 712)	92 834	92 834			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 326	46 554	(10 712)	92 834	92 834			
Taxation	18	10 646	1 124					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 308	35 908	(11 836)	92 834	92 834			

JOBURG MARKET
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	42 824	43 640	48 702	51 169	48 034	58 337	63 666	69 531
Interest earned - external investments	2 437	1 700	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	224	190	150	150	150	150	150	150
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	209 153	246 566	268 415	289 888	316 847	351 701	383 354	417 856
Operating grants	5 500	2 600	10 146	5 000	6 562			
Other revenue	6 155	5 071	6 783	7 830	4 830	4 347	4 586	4 834
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	266 293	299 767	336 296	356 137	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	266 293	299 767	336 296	356 137	378 523	416 635	453 856	494 471
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	75 120	83 080		93 231	110 631	117 269	124 891	132 509
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 952	14 856	16 095	19 483	19 483	22 632	33 743	48 043
Repairs and maintenance	7 401	16 013	21 595	24 670	24 670	26 150	27 588	29 078
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	20 757	22 545	27 564	26 137	26 137	32 741	34 542	36 406
Grants and subsidies	6 261	8 695		5 000	6 562			
Other expenditure	66 176	2 069	71 594	84 410	91 927	98 166	106 134	114 821
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	44	53						
Expenditure	195 711	147 311	136 848	252 931	279 410	296 958	326 898	360 857
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	18 614	17 098	20 395	22 435	15 435	19 710	29 767	39 767
Internal charges (ME's)	(1 386)	(1 731)	1 567	2 457	1 667	2 589	2 731	2 878
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	17 228	15 367	21 962	24 892	17 102	22 299	32 498	42 645
Total Expenditure	212 939	162 678	158 810	277 823	296 512	319 257	359 396	403 502
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	53 354	137 089	177 486	78 314	82 011	97 378	94 460	90 969
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 354	137 089	177 486	78 314	82 011	97 378	94 460	90 969
Taxation	16 455	19 391		25 988	23 783	29 972	30 730	31 711
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 899	117 698	177 486	52 326	58 228	67 406	63 730	59 258

JOHANNESBURG SOCIAL AND HOUSING COMPANY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	209	416	693					
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	59 071	71 883	75 420	98 288	82 881	98 659	104 972	111 713
Interest earned - external investments	2 660	4 109						
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	2 214	3 021	9 534	9 317	9 137	10 492	12 070	10 772
Operating grants								
Other revenue	1 326	1 479	2 847	501	1 454	526	550	580
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	65 480	80 908	88 494	108 106	93 472	109 677	117 592	123 065
Interest income (Sweeping Account)			1 554	1 301	1 801	1 367	1 430	1 507
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)				5 667	5 739	5 956	6 284	6 623
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	17 764	16 900	18 397	19 970	19 970	20 626	21 451	22 159
Total Internal Transfers	17 764	16 900	19 951	26 938	27 510	27 949	29 165	30 289
Total Revenue	83 244	97 808	108 445	135 044	120 982	137 626	146 757	153 354
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 470	27 727	31 145	33 676	33 676	36 233	38 588	40 942
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	7 914	11 609	13 001	15 271	12 160	8 879	10 013	10 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	959	866	428	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 116	1 176
Repairs and maintenance		18 388	28 180	37 918	32 874	48 996	51 177	53 054
Finance charges	1 820	1 786	1 747	1 604	1 604	1 689	1 774	1 870
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services		1 661	1 331	3 264	3 264	3 437	3 627	3 823
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure		26 727	28 786	38 611	28 037	35 103	37 068	39 809
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	35 163	88 764	104 618	131 354	112 625	135 400	143 363	151 047
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		207	834	690	690	726	766	807
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers		207	834	690	690	726	766	807
Total Expenditure	35 163	88 971	105 452	132 044	113 315	136 126	144 129	151 854
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	48 081	8 837	2 993	3 000	7 667	1 500	2 628	1 500
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 081	8 837	2 993	3 000	7 667	1 500	2 628	1 500
Taxation	383	987	1 726	2 999	2 000	1 500	2 628	1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 698	7 850	1 267	1	5 667			

JOBURG CITY THEATRES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Yr +1 2016/17	Budget Yr +2 2017/18
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 457	4 565	4 364	8 680	8 476	6 500	7 000	7 500
Interest earned - external investments	1 276	1 351	1 698	1 700	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	18 686	21 840	34 599	39 909	38 693	44 000	45 527	51 336
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	25 419	27 756	40 661	50 289	48 869	52 500	54 727	61 336
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	36 671	36 791	56 504	66 823	68 823	74 280	78 015	81 921
Total Internal Transfers	36 671	36 791	56 504	66 823	68 823	74 280	78 015	81 921
Total Revenue	62 090	64 547	97 165	117 112	117 692	126 780	132 742	143 257
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	27 066	26 898	35 049	36 048	38 897	42 531	45 282	48 035
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			5					
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 075	601	842	900	1 300	1 678	1 778	2 000
Repairs and maintenance	649	692	1 432	1 795	1 795	1 896	2 000	2 225
Finance charges			94		156	156	156	156
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	6 994	5 108	4 969	5 719	5 719	6 056	6 424	7 270
Grants and subsidies				8 000	8 000	8 000		
Other expenditure	23 119	29 466	53 689	64 414	61 589	66 215	76 841	83 296
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	58 903	62 765	96 080	116 876	117 456	126 532	132 481	142 982
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	394	284	98	236	236	248	261	275
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	394	284	98	236	236	248	261	275
Total Expenditure	59 297	63 049	96 178	117 112	117 692	126 780	132 742	143 257
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	2 793	1 498	987					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 793	1 498	987					
Taxation		440						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 793	1 058	987					

Detail Capital 2015/16 – 2017/18

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT MEDIUM CAPITAL BUDGET 2015/16 - 2017/18

DEPARTMENT VOTE	2015/16 DRAFT BUDGET R 000	2015/16 - SOURCE OF FINANCE						2016/17 DRAFT BUDGET R 000	2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans) 350 R 000	CRR (Cash) 360 R 000	Nat. Grant 374 R 000	Prov. Grant 375 R 000	USDG 373 R 000	Other 376 R 000		
<u>CORE ADMINISTRATION:</u>									
Economic Development	64 947		26 470	38 477				13 466	12 019
Environment and Infrastructure	42 380	24 000	18 380					48 730	39 800
Transport	1 068 338		203 970	864 368				1 183 569	1 336 254
Community Development	107 217	39 949	30 185			37 083		132 418	158 963
Head Office	2 739	1 500	1 239					2 424	1 451
Libraries	26 922	17 649	5 273			4 000		21 292	43 561
Sport and Recreation	71 815	15 300	23 432			33 083		105 444	62 936
Arts, Culture and Heritage	5 741	5 500	241					3 258	51 015
Health	95 400		13 900			81 500		61 830	75 050
Social Development	32 400	8 000	24 400					10 500	8 943
Office of the Executive Mayor	288 880	116 977	171 903					109 120	63 030
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	240 970		240 970					844	
Group Finance	3 499		3 499					3 047	
Group Corporate and Shared Services	920 494	735 535	184 959					786 261	371 235
Housing	670 094		6 530			663 564		941 127	1 116 060
Development Planning	409 907		300 580	109 327				448 692	474 232
Public Safety	135 443	3 600	131 843					107 677	109 297
Emergency Management Services	83 591	600	82 991					65 460	52 150
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	51 852	3 000	48 852					42 217	57 147
TOTAL CORE ADMINISTRATION	4 079 969	928 061	1 357 589	1 012 172		782 147		3 847 281	3 764 883
<u>MUNICIPAL ENTITIES:</u>									
City Power	1 734 480	644 125	850 594	37 000			202 761	1 517 970	1 424 870
Johannesburg Water	792 060	475 000	11 000			249 560	56 500	999 934	1 207 394
Pikitup	108 945	106 900				2 045		116 676	97 100
Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 415 241	536 241	500 000			379 000		1 375 230	1 277 295
Metrobus	281 370	272 750	8 620					231 610	90 000
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	95 000	64 500				30 500		76 970	51 500
Johannesburg Development Agency	299 500	239 500				60 000		282 800	247 000
Johannesburg Property Company	181 800	181 800						289 200	110 300
Joburg Market	259 738	209 738	50 000					294 547	261 429
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	503 403	275 435				227 968		698 277	663 800
Joburg City Theatres	5 950	5 950						4 997	5 930
TOTAL ME's	5 677 487	3 011 939	1 420 214	37 000		949 073	259 261	5 888 211	5 436 618
TOTAL CITY OF JOHANNESBURG	9 757 456	3 940 000	2 777 803	1 049 172		1 731 220	259 261	9 735 492	9 201 501

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Small Business Hub JOHANNESBURG	27736	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) at the Pan Africa Facility in Alexandra New Informal trading Stalls ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33538	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	8 000		
Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Kopanong - Ivory Park New Informal trading Stalls IVORY PARK EXT.2	33539	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	8 000		
Corridor of Freedom Economic Development Initiatives New Economic Infrastructure CORONATIONVILLCity Wide	29399	Yes			New			2 019
Green R&D Testbeds New Economic Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34057	Yes			New	38 477		
Inner City Property Scheme Renewal Building/s JOHANNESBURG	31108	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	5 000	7 966	
Inner City Roadmap Economic Development Initiatives Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33766	Yes			Renewal			5 000
Operational Capital (DED) Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29027	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	470	500	
Sub Total						64 947	13 466	12 019
Environment and Infrastructure								
Bosmontspruit Rehabilitation Renewal Ecological Infrastructure BOSMONT	33680	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	3 000	10 000	15 000
Diepsloot East River Side Park New Ecological Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT WES	30988	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	1 500	3 000	1 500
Far Eastbank New Ecological Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.31	30981	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 500	1 500	3 000
Green Energy Initiative New Green Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33822	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	10 000		
Jukskie Alexandra Water Management Unit New Ecological Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.36	33675	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	15 000	10 000	5 000
Kaalspruit Rehabilitation Programme New Drainage System HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74	26719	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	3 000	5 000	2 000
Klip Bosmontspruit Water Management New Ecological Infrastructure BOSMONT	33911	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New		15 000	10 000
Mshenguville wetland rehabilitation New Ecological Infrastructure MOFOLO NORTH	30985	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	2 500	3 300	3 300
Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	29048	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	880	930	
Rehabilitation of Princess Mine Dump Renewal Resource Rehabilitation STAFFORD EXT.4	33540	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	5 000		
Sub Total						42 380	48 730	39 800
Transportation Department								
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route (W Nicol - W Bypass) New Complete Streets DIEPSLOOT A.H.	32857	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New		3 000	32 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools Zones New Complete Streets ORANGE FARM EXT.4	32519	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	20 000		
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Turffontein New Nodal Transport Facilities TURFFONTEIN	33669	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New			30 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: UJ - Wits Route New Complete Streets AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	32854	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	20 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG	32503	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	2 000	4 000	5 000
COMPL: Sidewalk Improvements: Rosebank - Tyrwhitt & Cradock Avenues New Complete Streets ROSEBANK	32862	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	10 000	60 000	
COMPL: Sidewalk Improvements: Turffontein New Nodal Transport Facilities TURFFONTEIN	33668	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New		3 000	30 000
Louis Botha - Watt Street Public Transport/NMT Interchange Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33788	Yes			Renewal			
MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD: New Managed Lanes JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32511	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	10 000		
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29533	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	470	500	530
Perth/Empire (Transport) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY City Wide	33790	Yes			Renewal			
PTF Holding Facility: Design and Construction of Roodepoort New Nodal Transport Facilities ROODEPOORT	33963	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New		1 500	15 000
PTF Small public transport facilities Design and Construction of Laybys New Laybys JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33973	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	2 000	2 000	2 000
PTF Small Public Transport Facility Design and Construction of Emndeni Public Transport Facility New Nodal Transport Facilities EMDENI	33972	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New			2 000
PTF Small Public Transport facility Design and Construction of Park n Ride in Greenside New Park GREENSIDE	33974	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New			5 000
PTF Small Public Transport Facility in Zakariya Park New Nodal Transport Facilities ZAKARIYYA PARK	33975	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	3 000	20 000	10 000
PTF Small Public Transport Facility Design and Construction of Doornkop Superstop New Nodal Transport Facilities DOORNKOP	33971	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New			2 500
PTF Transport Facility Design and Construction of Naledi Intermodal Facility New Nodal Transport Facilities NALEDI	33966	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New		2 000	30 000
PTF: Holding Facilities: Kazerne Redevelopment New Public Transport Facility NEWTOWN EXT.1	30451	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	100 000	100 000	100 000
PTF: NMT Facilities Linking Railway station Dube, Naledi, Marafi, Ihlanzeni, Ikhwezi, Pheleni, Phumulong, mzimhlophe and Roodepoort New Cycle Paths/Pedestrian Walks DUB	33952	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New		4 000	20 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Drieziek New Public Transport Facility DRIEZIEK EXT.3 City Wide	32492	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	15 000	15 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Laybys: Turffontein New Nodal Transport Facilities TURFFONTEIN	33671	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New			2 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Lehae New Public Transport Facility LEHAE City Wide	32493	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	4 000		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Orange Farm Ext 7 New Nodal Transport Facilities ORANGE FARM EXT.7	33666	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New		2 000	30 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Tshepisoong Ebunmandini New Public Transport Facility TSHEPISONCITY Wide	32483	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New			1 500
PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange- Lenasia New Public Transport Facility LENASIA City Wide	32892	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	11 500		
PTF:NMT Facilities Linking (Roodepoort, Lenasia, Lehae, Slovoville, Doornkop, Poortjie, Tshepisoong, Orange Farm and Drieziek New Cycle Paths/Pedestrian Walks ROODEPOORT City Wide	34010	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	4 000	30 000	
PTF:Small Public Transport Facility,Design and Construction of Cosmo City Superstop New Nodal Transport Facilities COSMO CITY	34026	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	2 000	20 000	
Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30886	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	864 368	916 569	1 018 724
Sub Total						1 068 338	1 183 569	1 336 254

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Community Dev: Head Office								
Operational Capital JOHANNESBURGG	30712	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Not Applicable	1 239	1 824	851
Rec - People with disabilities access JOHANNESBURGG	33344	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Not Applicable	1 500	600	600
Sub Total						2 739	2 424	1 451
Community Dev: Arts, Culture and Heritage								
ACH - Refurbishment of the Joburg Art Gallery Renewal Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURGG	31071	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000		50 000
ACH- Construction of new Monuments City Wide New Heritage Area Upgrade BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	34043	Yes			New	1 500	1 000	
Inner City (Comm Dev: ACH) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURGG	33762	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000	2 000	750
Operational Capital Arts and Culture New Information Technology JOHANNESBURGG	34023	Yes			New	241	258	265
Sub Total						5 741	3 258	51 015
Community Dev: Libraries								
ACH - Building Restorations Renewal Heritage Area Renewal Library JOHANNESBURGG	34054	Yes			Renewal			2 500
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Kanana KANANA PARK EXT.1 G	33301	Yes			Not Applicable			2 000
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Lawley Ext 1 LAWLEY EXT.1 G	33303	Yes	Community	Libraries	Not Applicable			1 500
Lib - Construction of Library in Chiawelo New Library CHIAWELO D	33883	Yes			New			1 500
Lib - Construction of Mayibuye Library in Alexandra New Community Centre Alexandra Ext 33 ALEXANDRA EXT.33 E	33329	Yes	Community	Libraries	Not Applicable			1 500
Lib - Construction of the new Diepsloot Library (forms part of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot) in Diepsloot West Ext 2 New Library DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.2 A	33288	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	10 700	10 000	5 763
Lib - Construction of the new Library Finetown FINETOWN G	33330	Yes			Not Applicable			1 500
Lib - Contruction of a new Library in Blackheath Region B New Library BLACKHEATH EXT.3 B	33881	Yes			New			1 500
Lib - Stretford Library New Library STRETFORD EXT.3 G	33458	Yes	Community	Libraries	New			6 000
Lib- Construction of a new Library in Lehae New Library LEHAE G	33302	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	10 000		
Lib- Purchase of Furniture New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	34045	Yes			New	1 000		
Lib. Brixton Library Renewal Library Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY B	33804	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal		3 000	15 000
Lib.Access to the internet in Community Development Facilities New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F	33010	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	3 000	2 000	1 000
Lib.Installation of book security system in Libraries New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33012	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	1 000	1 000	2 500
Lib.Murray Park Library New Library JEPPESTOWN SOUTH F	32998	Yes	Community	Libraries	New		5 000	1 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Lib.RFID asset tagging for books New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33011	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	949		
Operational Capital Libraries New Information Technology JOHANNESBURGG	34025	Yes			New	273	292	298
Sub Total						26 922	21 292	43 561
Community Dev: Sport and Recreation								
Access to the internet in Recreation Centres (Cyber Rooms) New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34041	Yes			New	1 000	2 000	
Aqua - Coronationville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre CORONATIONVILLE	33407	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 500		
Aqua - Ellis Park Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations DOORNFONTEIN	33438	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal			6 000
Aqua - Heating of swimming pools City Wide Renewal Community Centre BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	33877	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal			5 000
Aqua - Minor upgrading of Swimming Pools Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32553	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	2 000		3 000
Aqua - Murray Park Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JEPPESTOWN	30558	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal			1 500
Aqua - Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWCLARE	33409	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal			1 000
Aqua - Upgrading of the Turfontein Swimming Pool TURFFONTEIN F	32980	Yes			Not Applicable		2 000	
Construction of a new MPC in Drieziek/Poortjie (clr) New Community Centre DRIEZIEK	34035	Yes			New	1 562	9 750	
Construction of a new MPC in Kaalfontein New Community Centre KAALFONTEIN EXT.1	34034	Yes			New	1 563	9 250	
Construction of a new MPC in Matholesville New Community Centre MATHOLESVILL	34033	Yes			New	2 260	6 937	
Construction of a new MPC in Phiri New Community Centre PHIRI	34036	Yes			New	1 562	9 250	
Contruction of a new swimming pool in Ivory Park New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2	34037	Yes			New	2 000	12 087	
Inner City (Comm Dev: S&R) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33763	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000	1 500	
Installation of CCTV cameras New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34039	Yes			New	2 000	3 000	
Installation of electronic signage New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34042	Yes			New	1 500		
Installation of turnstiles in facilities New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	34040	Yes			New	1 770	1 000	
Modular Containers in informal settlements New Community Centre BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	34038	Yes			New	2 000	1 200	
Operational Capital Sports and Recreation New Information Technology JOHANNESBURGG	34024	Yes			New	432	463	486
Pennyville Sports Fields New Sportsfield PENNYVILLCity Wide	33848	Yes			New			2 000
Rec - Construction of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot New Community Centre DIEPSLOOT WES	30749	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	4 886	2 000	2 000
Rec - Construction of the new sports centre New Community Centre RABIE RIDGE EXT.1	29882	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	9 000	8 000	10 000
Rec - Construction of the Orlando Ekhaya New Community Centre ORLANDO EKHAYA	32540	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	4 000	11 156	2 050

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Rec - Lenasia Soccer/Cricket Stadium New Stadium LENASIA	34028	Yes			New	1 500		
Rec - Stabilisation of soccer fields New Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33342	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	2 000	1 500	2 100
Rec - Upgrading of Wanderers Cricket Stadium Renewal Stadium ILLOVO	33961	Yes			Renewal			6 800
Rec - Upgrading of Braamfontein Conference and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33371	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal			3 000
Rec-Brixton Recreation Centre Renewal Sportsfield MAYFAIR WEST	33850	Yes			Renewal		2 000	3 000
Rec-Noordgesig Recreation Centre Renewal Community hall NOORDGESIG	33851	Yes			Renewal			3 000
Rec-Pennyville Multi-purpose Centre New Community Centre PENNYVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	33849	Yes			New		10 000	10 000
Redevelopment of Patterson Park Recreation Facility Renewal Sports Centre ORANGE GROVE City Wide	24598	Yes			Renewal	17 500		
Union Stadium Renewal Building Alterations WESTBURY EXT.3	33450	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	9 781	12 351	
Upgrading of Wembly Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre TURFFONTEIN	33469	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal			2 000
Sub Total						71 815	105 444	62 936
Health								
AIRCONDITIONERS: Supply, install and repair airconditioners in Health Facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32941	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	300	300	500
Bezuidenhout Valley Clinic, Furniture and Equipment Renewal Clinic BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY	30046	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal			1 000
Bosmont Renewal Clinic BOSMONT	33530	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal			1 000
BULK FILING SYSTEMS FOR RECORDS, supply and installation in Health facilities and offices New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32387	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	500	1 000	1 000
Claremont Renewal Clinic CLAREMONT	33529	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 000	22 000	
EBONY PARK Renewal Clinic EBONY PARK	32386	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 000	20 000	
Eldorado Park ext 2	27600	Yes			Not Applicable	5 000		
Eldorado Park Ext 9 Renewal Clinic ELDORADO PARK EXT.9	27595	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal		1 000	15 000
Electricity Upgrade,Solar Generators and Back-up Electricity for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32943	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	3 000	3 000	5 000
Ennerdale Clinic, Furniture and Medical Equipment New Clinic ENNERDALE EXT.8	29358	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	6 500		
Florida clinic New Clinic FLORIDA EXT	33732	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	700	8 000	15 000
Klipspruit West Clinic Renewal Clinic KLIPSPRUIT WEST	32400	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	5 000		
Malvern Clinic Renewal Clinic MALVERN	23345	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	4 000		
MINOR WORKS at various clinics across the City Renewal Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30339	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	2 000	2 900	3 500
Mountainview Clinic New Clinic FINETOWN	32409	Yes	Community	Clinics	New			1 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Naledi clinic New Building NALEDI D	32396	Yes	Community	Clinics	New			1 000
Noordgesig Clinic New Clinic NOORDGESI	33853	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	15 000		
Operational Capital Spend for Health Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30328	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 400	1 730	2 000
Orchards Clinic New Clinic ORCHARDS City Wide	33852	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	19 000		
Parkhurst Renewal Clinic PARKHURST	30077	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 000		
Pharmacy Depot Langlaagte Upgrading Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGT City Wide	33855	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	23 000		
PRINCESS Renewal Clinic PRINCESS	32391	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal			750
Protea South Clinic Renewal Clinic PROTEA SOUTH EXT.1	29446	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal		700	3 900
River Park Clinic Far Eastbank Ext 9 New Clinic FAR EAST BANK EXT.9	23381	Yes			New	6 500		
Sophia Town Clinic New Clinic TRIOMF	29345	Yes	Community	Clinics	New			1 000
Tools of trade, specialised equipment, fittings and furniture for Environmental Health and Vector/Pest Control Function Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32419	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	200	200	400
Zandspruit New Clinic ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4	30014	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	300	1 000	23 000
Sub Total						95 400	61 830	75 050
Social Development								
Construction of Golden Harvest Drug and Rehab Centre New Plant and Equipment GOLDEN HARVEST A.H. City Wide	33541	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	23 000		
Louis Botha - Co - Production zone for social interventions Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33798	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal			5 943
Operational Capital Renewal Skills Development Center BRAAMPARK City Wide	33542	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	1 400	5 500	3 000
Perth Empire Corridor Co - Production Zone for Social Development Renewal of Corridors of Freedom Intervention (Social Development One Stop Centre) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33795	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	6 000	5 000	
Shelters for Displaced People New Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33343	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 000		
Sub Total						32 400	10 500	8 943
Office of the Executive Mayor								
Anti Fraud and Anti Corruption Programme New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32783	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	500	500	500
Blue Economy Capital Project New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34058	Yes			New	150 000		
Broad Band Base Stations New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33823	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	10 000	10 000	
Combined assurance planning and monitoring system Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32784	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	500	750	1 750
Corridors of Freedom Facilitation/ PMU Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33866	Yes			Renewal	20 000	20 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
E Marketing Platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software ROSEBANK City Wide	26432	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	1 310	1 526	
Group compliance with laws, rules, codes and standards Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32782	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	90	30	280
Insurance Claims Administration software New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide	33545	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	500	500	500
Integrated Disaster Management Centre New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33598	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	4 077	24 874	10 000
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29028	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 903	940	
Ward-based Planning Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33599	Yes	Community	Other	New	100 000	50 000	50 000
Sub Total						288 880	109 120	63 030
Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council								
Council Chamber Building Programme Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33572	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	Renewal	240 000		
Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	30367	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Renewal	970	844	
Sub Total						240 970	844	
Group Finance: Finance								
Operational Capital Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29030	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	3 499	3 047	
Sub Total						3 499	3 047	
Group Corporate and Shared Services								
ICT-infrastructure renewal and optimisation renewal ICT hardware Johannesburg F city wide for Non-SAP New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33499	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	200 000	175 000	80 000
ICT:Infrastructure end-user Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33556	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	24 000	20 761	17 000
IT Equipment Refresh Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33482	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	2 000	2 000	
LIS Stabilisation Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33488	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal		7 000	
Migration from Lotus Notes to Microsoft Outlook New Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33487	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	15 800	6 800	3 000
Non Sap Application(Johannesburg) Modernization & Optimization JOHANNESBURG City Wide Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33955	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal		20 000	20 000
Non-SAP Support Tools-JOHANNESBURGCity Wide Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34012	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	2 000	2 000	2 000
Operational Capital - GICT & IM New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29039	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	494	560	635

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Personal Cost Planning and PFM New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33501	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New			2 000
Procurement of Fleet vehicles New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33553	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	346 200	346 200	146 000
Project Management Office/Professional Fees New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33507	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	10 000	10 000	10 000
Risk & Compliance Solution and Tools New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33491	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New		4 000	
SAP & Non-SAP Archiving New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33498	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New		20 000	
Sap Advanced Centre of Excellence (COE) Support management tool requirements Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33956	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	8 000	5 000	5 600
SAP Infrastructure Upgrade Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33503	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	4 500		30 000
Sap software Upgrade/re-implementation to latest SAP version Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33951	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	250 000	150 000	50 000
Smart City Enablement (Wi-Fi) New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33508	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	50 000	5 000	5 000
Upgrading of Security Hardware New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	31128	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New		4 440	
WAN & LAN Upgrade Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33500	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	7 500	7 500	
Sub Total						920 494	786 261	371 235
Housing								
Braamfischerville Ext 12&13:Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure BRAM FISCHERVILLE EXT.13	29831	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	50 000	30 000	30 000
COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New Bulk Infrastructure COSMO CITY	33066	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	40 000	35 990	18 000
Devland Ext 1,27,30,31&33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure DEVLAND EXT.1	32660	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	60 000	35 000	40 000
Diepkloof Hostel Renewal Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	31058	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 500	30 000	50 000
Diepsloot Redevelopment Northern Farms New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H.	33067	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	75 000	200 000	350 000
Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.3	32714	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	2 000	30 000	15 000
Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.5	32715	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	2 000	40 000	15 000
Dube Hostel Renewal Building Alterations DUBE EXT.2	30681	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 500	10 000	20 000
Eldorado Park Infills(1350) New Bulk Infrastructure ELDORADO PARK	32750	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		7 000	10 000
Elias Motsoaledi New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	32663	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	35 000	35 000	30 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Ennerdale Extension 15(Mountain View) New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE EXT.15	33063	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		5 000	10 000
Ennerdale South (1902 stands) (Formerly Finetown Proper) New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE	32718	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	1 000	10 000	20 000
Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32743	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 000	10 000	13 000
Finetown Proper (1878 stands) New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32710	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	1 000		10 000
Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF	30424	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	50 000	70 000	91 860
Formalisation of informal settlements across the City. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	12 864	25 000	40 000
Glenesk IR Portion 7of Erf 1 (1320 Unit) New Bulk Infrastructure GLENESK	32619	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			3 000
Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure GOUDRAND	31053	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	3 000	5 000	5 000
Helen Josephs Refurbishment and Upgrading of Women's Hostel Renewal Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.52	30750	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	3 000	9 000	10 000
Inner City Upgrading (Transitional/Emergency and Rental Stock) Renewal Rental Flats JOHANNESBURG	29543	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	15 000	20 000	20 000
Ivory Park Ext 2 KwaGreen New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.2	32598	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			100
Ivory Park Ext 8 Hlophe New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.8	32583	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			100
Ivory Park Ext 9(Goniwe) New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.9	32585	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			100
Ivory Park Thabo Mbeki New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.10	32591	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			100
Jabulani Flats Renewal Building Alterations JABULANI	30683	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal		500	500
JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI	33065	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	200	1 000	1 000
Kanana Park Ext 1 (788) New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.1	32699	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	3 000	5 000	5 000
Kanana Park Ext 3,4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.3	32711	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	4 000	12 000	13 000
Klipspruit/Kliptown New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT	32666	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	50 000	59 928	30 000
Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure LAKESIDE EXT.1	30641	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	15 000	25 000	10 000
Land Acquisition for Housing New Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34067	Yes			New	40 000	10 149	
Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE	32719	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			1 000
Leratong Village Implement Preliminary Design Report for Roads and Related Stormwater infrastructure Renewal Bulk Infrastructure LERATONG VILLAG	32572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 500	1 000	5 000
Lindhaven Plot 6,8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure LINDHAVEN EXT.1	32628	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	2 000	7 500	15 000
Louis Botha Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33771	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 000	5 000	5 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer & Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure DOORKOP EXT.1	29832	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	65 000	10 000	12 000
Mapetla Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D	30680	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	1 000	1 500	1 500
Matholesville New Bulk Infrastructure MATHOLESVILLE	31055	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	12 000		
Meadowlands Hostel Renewal Building Alterations MEADOWLANDS	30682	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	5 000	10 000	10 000
Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW EXT.6	32607	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	1 000	1 000	1 000
Oldviasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO	33040	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New		15 000	17 000
Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29041	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	530	560	2 300
Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM EXT.9	32716	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	9 000		
Orlando Womens Hostel Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO	31057	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	5 000	5 000	6 000
Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure POORTJIE	32748	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 000	4 000	18 000
PRINCESS PLOT New Bulk Infrastructure PRINCESS	33060	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	11 000	20 000	10 000
Rem 163/100-Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN	32621	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			4 500
Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT	33037	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	10 000	30 000
SHSUP Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33601	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	5 000	5 000	10 000
Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2	32578	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	15 000		
South Hills Housing Mixed Development New RDP Houses SOUTH HILLS	30370	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	50 000	60 000	50 000
Turffontein Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33775	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	1 000	30 000	30 000
Vlakfontein Ext 2 (872) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.2	32705	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	5 000	20 000	15 000
Vlakfontein Ext 3 (2045) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.3	32707	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	5 000	15 000	12 000
Sub Total						670 094	941 127	1 116 060
Development Planning								
Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building IVORY PARK EXT.7	33582	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	54 941	63 662	63 592
Inner City (Dev Planning) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33765	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	120 000	150 000	150 000
Operating Capital: DPUM Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29624	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	580	610	640

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33600	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	180 000	180 000	200 000
Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment DIEPSLOOT WES	30330	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	54 387	54 420	60 000
Sub Total						409 907	448 692	474 232
Public Safety: EMS								
Air Conditioners in all EMS Buildings New Building Alterations MARTINDALCity Wide	33286	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	250	250	
Ambulance equipment replacement Programme Renewal Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	32602	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	4 000	8 000	8 000
Building of EMS and commercial training academy for the City of Johannesburg New Building LEHAE EXT.1 City Wide	32608	Yes	Other	Specialised Vehicles	New			1 000
E-Learning system for Training Academy New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide	32618	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	3 500		
Equipment cheche for Urban Search and Rescue RESCUE(jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain)and Air lifting equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	23407	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	500	5 000	
Fire and Rescue Equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	33283	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	3 000	8 000	8 000
Fire and Rescue Medical Equipment Tracking System New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	32603	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	3 000		4 800
Fire protective clothing for firefighters New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide	23412	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 800	1 900	
Fire Station - Alexandra and 'Be Safe Centre' New Building ALEXANDRA EXT.25	32594	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New			2 000
Fire Station - Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations MARSHALLS TOWN	30396	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal		9 000	
Fire Station - Cosmo City New Cosmo City Land acquisition COSMO CITY	28827	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	30 000	5 000	
Fire Station - Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations PROTEA GLEN EXT.1	33284	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	11 161		
Fire Stations - Central Museum Establishment Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33379	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal			5 950
Furniture and office equipment, work stations New Furniture MARTINDALCity Wide	30943	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	3 000	2 000	10 000
HAZMAT UNIT New Operational Capex MARTINDALE	30991	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	10 000	10 000	10 000
IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide	30938	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	2 000	1 500	1 500
Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	29044	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	530	560	
Operational Fire Extinguishers New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide	33390	Yes			New	600	600	600
STANDBY GENERATORS for current fire stations and replacement New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	23411	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	1 000	5 000	
Telephone System and Alarm bell system New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide	32617	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	600		
USAR Equipment New Computer Upgrades MARTINDALCity Wide	33285	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	300	300	300
Wash Bay Project New Building Alterations MARTINDALE City Wide	32433	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	8 350	8 350	
Sub Total						83 591	65 460	52 150

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Public Safety: JMPD								
Dog Kennel Hospital New Building Alterations GLENESK	26821	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	85	90	95
Breathaliser for Alcohol Testing New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34047	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New			3 000
By-Law Management Unit (CCTV Cameras) New Office Equipment MARTINDAL City Wide	28531	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New		2 800	
By-law management unit - Unit ugrade for building Fennel Road pound Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALE	28534	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	2 600	2 800	3 000
By-law managment unit - Upgrade of Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations SELBY EXT.11	28533	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	2 600	2 800	3 000
Cold Storage for Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations GLENESK	29969	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	2 100	2 100	2 300
Computers for Commnders New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34048	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New			2 000
Dube Holding Facility New Building Alterations DUBE	26830	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	3 200	2 200	2 000
Furniture for Offices New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34049	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	5 000		
Horse Building for additional JMPD horses New Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD EXT.4 F	27503	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	3 260	3 320	
Installation of CCTV cameras at JMPD HQ, Dube, Licensing HQ & Langlaagte for Internal control New Plant and Equipment MARTINDAL City Wide	29443	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	3 600	3 800	4 000
Langlaagte One Stop Shop - Licensing Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE NORTH	26799	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	6 350	7 350	4 350
Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO	33552	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	5 000		
New Radio Communication system New Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F	29445	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	7 010	3 333	12 000
Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29045	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	949	740	780
Refurbishment of Roodepoort drivers Testing Station Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA LAKE	33026	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	520	2 290	1 310
Renovation and extention of Randburg DLTC Renewal Building Alterations DOUGLASDALE EXT.37	33049	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	556	2 294	1 312
Road block equipment New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34050	Yes	Community	Security & policing	New			5 000
Speed Trapping Cameras and Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34052	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New			6 000
Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 City Wide	30431	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	2 822	2 800	3 000
Tazer Guns for apprehension of offenders New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	34051	Yes	Community	Security & policing	New			2 000
Upgrade Shooting Range with new obstacle Course Renewal Plant and Equipment ROODEPOORT City Wide	26816	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	3 200		
Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites. Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO City Wide	26858	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	3 000	3 500	2 000
Sub Total						51 852	42 217	57 147
City Power								
Alarm monitoring devices for Miniature Sub Stations New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33620	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	2 500	2 500	5 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Allandale Substation: Upgrade 2 X 10 MVA transformers to 40 MVA Renewal Bulk Infrastructure COMMERCIA EXT.11	28543	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	200	30 000	
Aquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission Line REUVEN City Wide	27696	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	5 000	5 000	5 000
Build new 275kV Intake Station to replace Orlando 88kV switch yard. New Bulk Infrastructure RIVASDALCity Wide	26387	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	80 000	80 000	50 000
Bulk infrastructure for the electrification of Elias Motswaledi New Electrification POWER PARK	31140	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	4 000	20 000	
Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	27008	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			1 000
Cleveland Substation, Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add additional 45 MVA transformer andfeeder board. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE EXT.10	30767	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	44 500	50 000
Convert PPC cement and Haggie Rand from 20.5kV to 11kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE	25827	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	31 943	55 000	50 000
Convert Wilro Park substation to 88/11 kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WILROPARK EXT.1	33024	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	50 000	50 000
Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F	29881	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			1 000
Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification POWER PARK	32474	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	20 000	20 000	15 000
Electrification of Lehae phase 2 New Electrification LEHAE	31142	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	10 000	20 000	15 000
Electrification of Lufhereng New Electrification LUFHERENG	31143	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	7 000	15 000	
Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	31129	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	30 000	15 000
Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30	28698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	28800	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN City Wide	30702	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal			500
Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	33364	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	10 000	10 000	10 000
Establish Control and Outage Management Centre New SCADA REUVEN City Wide	30998	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New			500
Establish new 88/11 kV sub station in Oakdene New Bulk Infrastructure OAKDENE EXT.2	30764	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			40 000
Establish Outage Management System New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33633	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	10 000	5 000	
Hurst Hill Sub-station refurbishment Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HURST HILL	33840	Yes			Renewal	25 000	25 000	
ICT Network upgrade for smart grids to substations New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	33634	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	5 000	10 000	15 000
Implementation of Sharepoint Portal New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33636	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	3 000	3 000	
Install new IED's in substations Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	30697	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	4 810	10 000
Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide	30696	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	10 000	55 625	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Install statistical meters on all distributors New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	32820	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	50 000	50 000	50 000
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections ALEXANDRA EXT.63	22486	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	1 495	1 495	995
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74	25064	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	11 000	14 600	13 300
Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems for major substations. Including fibre optic links (+- 50 % of budget). New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	27025	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	10 000	10 000	20 000
IT Business Continuity New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33643	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	5 000	8 000	1 750
Load Management: Reciever audit and replacement Renewal Load Management REUVEN F	26940	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal			500
Louis Botha (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33772	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	25 000	30 000
Lufhereng Substation. Establish new 88/11 kV sub station. New Bulk Infrastructure LUFHERENG	29892	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			500
Iutz: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure HONEYDEW MANOR EXT.11	27461	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	30 000	40 000	20 000
Metering; Replacement of obsolete pre-paid meters. New Metering Equipment REUVEN City Wide	24060	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	70 956	50 000	
Mulbarton Sub - Install additional 45MVA transformer, refurbishment and bus bar reconfiguration. New Bulk Infrastructure LIEFDE EN VREDE EXT.1	29481	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	40 000	40 000	
New 88/11 kV substation at Fourteenth Ave. New Bulk Infrastructure QUELLERINA	32810	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			500
New 88/11 kV substation at Sandringham New Bulk Infrastructure SANDRINGHAM	32811	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	40 000	50 000	50 000
New 88/11 kV substation near Park station. New Bulk Infrastructure NEWTOWN	32534	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			500
New 88/11 kV substation near Westgate. New Bulk Infrastructure FERREIRAS DORP	32535	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			40 000
New public lights Midrand New Public Lighting IVORY PARK EXT.2	26032	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	2 000	2 000	
New public lights New Public Lighting ORLANDO EKHAY	25135	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	5 000	5 000	
New service connections New Service Connections BERE A	22490	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	9 375	9 375	8 500
New service connections New Service Connections FERNDAL E EXT.25	25065	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	18 800	18 800	17 050
New Service connections New Service Connections HURST HILL	25070	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	4 685	4 685	4 260
New service connections New Service Connections LENASIA EXT.1	25068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	8 000	8 000	7 250
New service connections New Service Connections REUVEN	25069	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	9 500	9 500	7 250
New service connections New Service Connections ROODEPOORT EXT.2	25066	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	8 300	8 300	6 400
Newtown Eliminate MV pillar boxes Renewal Medium Voltage Network NEWTOWN EXT.1	29291	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	2 500		
Normalisation Renewal Medium Voltage Network ALEXANDRA EXT.42	29467	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	20 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Operating Capital New Operational Capex REUVEN City Wide	30105	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	10 000	10 000	10 000
Perth/Empire (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY City Wide	33774	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	Renewal	20 000	25 000	30 000
Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	29830	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000	5 000
Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kV conversion Renewal Township Reticulation JEPPESTOWN SOUTH	24930	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Procurement of IT hardware New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	33635	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	5 000	5 000	11 340
Protection, Supply and delivery of Secondary Plant equipment Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	33622	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal		5 000	500
Public Lighting Alexandra West Bank New Public Lighting ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33640	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	1 000	500	
Purchase mobile feeder boards New Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F	30780	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			500
Refurbish distribution transformers and miniature substations. Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	32822	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbish MV switchgear Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	32821	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Refurbish obsolete protection relays Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	30698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	
Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	27007	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance Renewal Medium Voltage Network JOHANNESBURG	32460	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage NORTH RIDING EXT.54	25914	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN	27028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	25887	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	5 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN	27030	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kV. Extend 88 kV busbar at Roodetown to supply Roodepoort. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT	33068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000		
Replace 20 MVA transformers with 2X40 MVA units Refurbish breakers, CT's VT's Links etc and convert 33kV to 88kV. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLOOFENDAL	30923	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	40 000	50 000
Replace 30 MVA transformers with 45 MVA units Renewal Bulk Infrastructure PARKHURST	30765	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	30670	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	2 000	3 000	3 000
Replace feeder cables and 6.6kV load centres with dual ratio mini's Renewal Medium Voltage Network BRYANSTON EXT.77	25790	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Replace obsolete energy meters with prepaid units Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	32808	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Replace open LV conductors with ABC Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN City Wide	28792	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	10 000	30 000
Replace service cables Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	32812	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	26224	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN	27031	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	5 000
Revenue Generation Efficiency Project. Pre-paid system installation of semi automated pre-paid & automated pre paid (smart meters) Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	31141	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	243 726	45 315	176 275
Roll out of smart grid to all substations New Protection REUVEN City Wide	32837	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	2 500	8 000	25 000
Rooseveldt Park:Replace 2 X 45 MVA transformers and replace 11kV switchgear New Bulk Infrastructure LINDEN	33631	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			500
RTU installations New SCADA REUVEN City Wide	24054	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	5 000	10 000	13 000
Sebenza Substation. Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk Infrastructure SEBENZA EXT.6 City Wide	26934	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	292 000	231 065	75 000
Service connections Modderfontein New Service Connections MODDERFONTEIN A.H.	32809	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			1 000
Supply AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage Network MODDERFONTEIN EXT.2	32831	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	25 000	25 000	
Telecommunications, Fibre optic installations and upgrades Renewal SCADA REUVEN	31121	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Telecommunications, Multiplexer and network management system Renewal Plant and Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33621	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Tetra Radio system New Tools and Loosegear REUVEN City Wide	25856	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New		500	500
Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk transformers Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	30840	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Turffontein (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33770	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	Renewal	8 000	14 400	10 000
Upgrade Eldorado Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ELDORADO PARK	33617	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	40 000	60 000
Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV, 30 MVA transformer with associated feeder board Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLIPFONTEIN VIEW EXT.3 E	25123	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			5 000
Upgrade John Ware sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure FORDSBUR	28357	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			20 000
Upgrade MV Network. Northern Region. Replace bare OH lines in problematic areas with ABC Renewal Network Development NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	26983	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	10 000	30 000
Upgrade MV supply to and in Kya Sands. Renewal Medium Voltage Network KYA SAN	30953	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Upgrade Nancefield Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure NANCEFIELD EXT.1	33616	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	40 000	40 000
Upgrade Nirvana Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure LENASIA	33614	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000		
Upgrade Noodwyk sub station by replacing 2 x 20 MVA transformers (two of the three) with 40 MVA (Eskom). Build new switchroom and install two new feederboards. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure NOORDWYK EXT.19 A	28370	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Upgrade of Virtualization Infrastructure New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33638	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	5 000	5 000	20 000
Upgrade Orchards Substation New Bulk Infrastructure ORCHARDS	33905	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New			40 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Upgrade overhead lines in Athol Renewal Medium Voltage Network ATHOLL E	30793	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Upgrade Training Centre Renewal Building Alterations REUVEN City Wide	31118	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal			1 000
Upgrading of 88 kV overhead lines Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	32459	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	40 000	40 000
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	27694	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	27695	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		
Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new switching station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISON	33023	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	15 000		
Vorna Valley. Upgrade sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure VORNA VALLEY EXT.7	30841	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal			500
Sub Total						1 734 480	1 517 970	1 424 870
Johannesburg Water: Sewer								
Biogas to electricity at NW, GK ,BK Waste Water Treatment Works New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 C	32377	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	5 000	20 000	20 000
Bushkoppies Works: Infrastructure renewal plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water ELDORADO ESTATE F	33100	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal			10 000
Driefontein Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water LITTLE FALLS EXT.1 A	33115	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal			1 040
Ennerdale Works: Infrastructure renewal plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water ENNERDALE G	33120	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	2 000		10 000
Goudkoppies Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water POWER PARK D	33102	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	29 060		10 000
Johannesburg Central: Bruma Upgrade sewers New Sewer Mains BRUMA	30547	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	6 000	10 000	
Johannesburg Central: Perth Empire BRT Corridor Sewer Renewal JOHANNESBURGG	33651	Yes			Renewal			
Johannnesburg Central: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURGG	33241	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	40 000	30 000
LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17	32758	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	10 000	60 000	245 000
Louis Botha Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE E	33791	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	10 000	10 000
Northern Works: Belt Presses New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5	26871	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	10 000		
Northern Works: Desludge and line Dam 02 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES A	33712	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal			500
Northern Works: desludge Dam 01 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 A	28977	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	25 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Northern Works: Unit 2 Digesters refurbish #2 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5	28721	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	15 000	2 000	
Northern Works: Unit 3 electro mech/ cabling bios 1 and 3 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES A	33713	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	15 000	15 000	
Northern Works: Unit 4 liquor treatment New DIEPSLOOT WES A	33710	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	10 000		
Olifantsvlei Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water KLIPRIVIERSOOG ESTATE D	33099	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Lehae Sewer Upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water LEHAE G	33147	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal		1 000	5 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ORANGE FARM G	33142	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	10 000
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Stretford Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water STRETFORD EXT.9 G	33148	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal			5 000
Orange Farm/Deep South:Lenasia South East Basin:Upgrade sewer Infrastructure Renewal ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	30322	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	Renewal	5 000		500
Perth Empire Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY B	33792	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal		10 000	10 000
Roodepoort sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33230	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal			500
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33213	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	9 000	5 000	10 000
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Witpoortjie Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water WITPOORTJIE C	33237	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal		2 000	
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Sewer upgrade New ROODEPOORT C	33652	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	3 000		
Sandton/ Alexandra: Diepsloot sewer pipelines and bridge Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES B	33654	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	27 000	
Sandton/ Alexandra: Planned replacement: sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ALEXANDRA EXT.4 B	33185	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	6 000	5 000	10 000
Soweto: Devland sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND E	33266	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	500		
Soweto: Diepkloof Corridor sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPKLOOF E	33267	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal		5 000	
Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains THETA E	33254	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Not Applicable	10 000		15 000
Turffontein Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN F	33794	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
WWTW: Upgrade and Refurbish New Inner City Intervention BERTRAMS F	33121	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	21 000		20 000
Sub Total						246 560	252 000	442 540
Johannesburg Water : Water								
Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer Services ORANGE FARM EXT.8	22371	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	10 000	20 000	30 000
Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New Corporate Service Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	24116	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	35 000	6 400	7 500
Ennerdale: Ennerdale lawley Reservoir New Reserviors LAWLEY EXT.1	33093	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 000	25 000	7 000
Ennerdale: Lawley High level Reservoir New Reserviors LAWLEY EXT.1	33092	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New		15 000	17 000
Ennerdale: Lenasia high level Reservoir New Reserviors LENASIA EXT.1	33096	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	10 000	20 000	
Ennerdale: Orange Farm high level reservior New Reserviors ORANGE FARM	33091	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 500		
Information Technology New Customer Service Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	30321	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	11 000	16 880	22 000
Johannesburg Central: Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains JOHANNESBURG	33590	Yes			Renewal			
Johannesburg Central:planned replacement watermains Renewal Water Mains MAYFAIR	24751	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	10 000	15 000
Louis Botha Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33786	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	20 000	10 000
Midrand: Carlswald Reservoir New Reserviors CARLSWALD A.H.	33078	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	15 000		
Midrand: Carlswald Water Infrastructure Upgrade Renewal CARLSWALD A.H. A	33605	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	6 000		
Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal Water Mains BLUE HILLS A.H.	33163	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	15 000	20 000
Midrand: Pretoriusrand water upgrade New Water Mains PRESIDENT PARK A.H.	33166	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 000		
Midrand:President park: Reservoir 50MI and water Upgrade New Reservoirs PRESIDENT PARK A.H.	30551	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 000		
Operation Gcin amanzi - water conservation New Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	22334	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	200 000	426 854	376 854
Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and Maintain Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	23819	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	36 000	23 600	45 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Planned replacement Watermains Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM	33138	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	10 000	10 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south:Orange Farm District: Upgrade water infrastructure and high level reservoir 35MI Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM EXT.1	29005	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal			500
Orange farm/Deep south: Ennerdale District: Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains ORANGE FARM	30550	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	1 000	5 000	8 000
Orange Farm: deep south - Lawley water infrastructure upgrade Renewal LAWLEY EXT.1 G	33606	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal		10 000	
Perth Empire Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33787	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water New Operate and Maintain Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	23791	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	13 000	18 200	23 000
Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and Maintain Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	29010	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
Robertville Tower New Reservoirs ROBERTVILL	33808	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	3 000		
Rooodepoort water upgrade New Water Mains ROODEPOORT	33206	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000	30 000	15 000
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Cornelius De laey water upgrade New Water Mains ROODEPOORT	33204	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New		5 000	
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Main Reef 20MI, 30MI, Tower 2MI New Reservoirs JOHANNESBURG	33086	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New			500
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Whiteridge North - Little Falls -Constantia water upgrade New Water Mains WHITERIDG	33208	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000		
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Bushkop Honeydew District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains HONEYDEW EXT.5	27674	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000		
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Reservoir New Reservoirs DIEPSLOOT WES	28733	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	25 000		5 000
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Lanseria Reservoir New Reservoirs LANSERIA EXT.21	29388	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New		5 000	
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Lion Park Reservoir 15ml New Water Mains ROODEPOORT	32757	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New		10 000	
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains NORTH RIDING A.H.	24741	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	50 000	15 000	20 000
Sandton water upgrade New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33184	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New			42 000
Sandton/ Alexandra : Kensington Reservoir 15MI New Reservoirs KENSINGTON	26887	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New			5 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Founder Hill Water upgrade New Water Mains FOUNDERS HILL	33180	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New			2 500
Sandton/ Alexandra: Yeoville Water Upgrade infrastructure New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4	26892	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New		10 000	30 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Bryanston Water Upgrade Infrastructure New Water Mains DOUGLASDALE EXT.96	27666	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	15 000		2 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Linbro District:Upgrade water infrastructure and resevoir 40ml Renewal Water Mains MODDERFONTEIN A.H.	26880	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains WOODMEAD EXT.5	24717	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal			2 000
Southdale/ Laaglaagte: Crown Gardens Reservoir New Reservoirs CROWN GARDENS	33089	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New			8 000
Southdale/ Langlaagte: Aeroton Direct/ Tower New Reservoirs AEROTON	33090	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000		
Turffontein Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33789	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	10 000	10 000
Unplanned bulk water & sewer connections to new townships New Basic Water and Sewer Services JOHANNESBURG City Wide	26902	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sub Total						545 500	747 934	764 854
Pikitup								
1 Bins Skip - Refuse waste collection New Plant and Equipment WATERVAL ESTATCity Wide	22292	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	1 500	1 000	1 000
10 Facilities to facilitate separation at source city wide New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32695	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	11 000	10 000	21 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
11 Landfill New Cell Development Works - Potential New development New waste collection DIEPSLOOT A.H.	30756	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 500	8 500	
12 (a) New garden Sites - Fourways New Plant and Equipment FOURWAYS City Wide	22301	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New			500
12 (b) New Garden Sites - Northern Works, Southdale & Randburg New Garden Sites SOUTHDAL	22300	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New			500
12 (c) New garden Sites Cosmo City New waste collection COSMO CITY EXT.2 City Wide	22299	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New			500
13 Garden Side Recycling New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33642	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	3 000	2 000	4 000
14 Landfill - Ennerdale New waste collection ENNERDALE EXT.6 City Wide	30758	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 850	500	500
15 Landfill - Goudkoppies New Building Alterations ZONDI City Wide	30755	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 850	500	500
17 Landfill - Marie Louise New waste collection RAND LEASES EXT.11 City Wide	22305	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 850	4 850	500
18 Landfill - Robinson deep New waste collection TURFFONTEIN City Wide	30656	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 850	4 850	500
19 Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32799	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	1 000	1 000	500
2 Branding of Facilities Renewal Branding & Marketing JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30352	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	500	1 000	500
20 (a) Transfer station New waste collection LINBRO PARK EXT.1 City Wide	32787	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	500	10 000	10 000
21 Bins Underground and 240l New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	27488	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	12 000	11 476	5 000
22 Waste Treatment - Waste treatment facilities New Plant and Equipment DIEPSLOOT A.H. City Wide	30654	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New			200
23 Depot Midrand New Depots HALFWAY GARDENS EXT.80	33535	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New		5 000	500
25 Facility for compliance renewal building alterations including HR academy and assessment center. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30349	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	27 000	27 000	14 900
3 Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33537	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	10 000	10 000	10 000
30 Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities Renewal waste collection BRAAMPARK City Wide	30650	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
4 IT Hardware and Software New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	22316	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	5 000	5 000	4 000
5 Composting Organic Waste New Plant and Equipment ORANGE FARM EXT.8 City Wide	22290	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	1 045	1 000	
6 Depot Haylon Hill New Plant and Equipment HAYLON HILL A.H.	30753	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New			500
8 EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots, landfills, Garden sites) New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32694	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	1 000	1 000	1 500
9 Incinerator Health Care Renewal Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD City Wide	22315	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	1 500	2 000	10 000
Sub Total						108 945	116 676	97 100
JRA								
BRID - Bridge Upgrade: Ivory Park Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) IVORY PARK EXT.10	34013	Yes			Renewal			1 000
BRID - Bridge Upgrade: River Park. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) FAR EAST BANK EXT.9	34014	Yes			Renewal			1 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
BRID 05 - Le Roux Avenue Widening. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades HALFWAY HOUSE ESTAT	33739	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	2 000		
BRID 05 - Naledi/Protea Bridge (Between Wards 20 and 14). New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NALEDI	29919	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	18 500		
BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32802	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal			2 000
BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28344	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	12 500	3 000	12 500
BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal) Inspections. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32804	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	5 000	3 000
BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32803	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	5 000		1 000
BRID 20 - Bridge Upgrade: Noordgesig and Industria West Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NOORDGESIG	31514	Yes			Renewal			1 000
BRID 20 - Bridges: Overtopping (Flooding). Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32805	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	80 000	20 000	1 000
BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JABULANI	29917	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	30 000	
CATCH - Implementation of CBP Stormwater Masterplanning: Soweto. New Stormwater Management Projects ORLANDO WEST	34015	Yes			New			5 000
CATCH 10 - Implementation of CBP Stormwater Masterplanning: Orange Farm New Stormwater Catchments ORANGE FARM	31412	Yes			New			5 000
CATCH 10 - Emergency Stormwater Improvement (Multi year): Protea Glen Ext 1-4 (Phase 1-5). New Stormwater Catchments PROTEA GLEN	29912	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	15 000	15 000	15 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection - Sub 07, Morningside Manor to George Lea Park. New Stormwater Catchments MORNINGSIDE EXT.77	28006	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 000		
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection, East of George Lea Park to Marie Str. New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	29183	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 500		
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection: Conrad Drive to Rustenburg Road New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	27940	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	2 500		
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Upgrade to Culvert, Millpark Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	29184	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal			5 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 4 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBIN ACRES	29920	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000		
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment: Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 10 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBINDALE	27954	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000		
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment: Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 3, Sub 6 and Sub 7 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBINDALE	27955	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
CATCH 210 - Bosmont Catchment: Stormwater Drainage: Central Areas New Stormwater Catchments BOSMONT	27980	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	15 000	15 000
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: (CBP) Stormwater Control: Willows Development - Windsor New Stormwater Catchments JUKSKEI PARK	27960	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000		
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: Bond Stream Relief System, Ferndale. New Stormwater Catchments FERNDALÉ	28097	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000		
CATCH 212 - Bez Valley Catchment: Recon Sub 6; Rehab Main, Sub 1&4. Renewal Stormwater Catchments BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY	30088	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	5 000		
CATCH 215 - Kliptown Stormwater Upgrade (Phase 10): Low Level Bridge. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1	27884	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	7 000	20 000	
CATCH 220 - Jukskei Catchment: Fourways Mall Dam and Downstream Works. New Stormwater Catchments FOURWAYS EXT.16	28044	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 000	3 000	3 000
CATCH 240 - Jukskei Catchment: Upgrade Bridge Street Bridge, Buccleuch Renewal Stormwater Catchments BUCCLEUCH	28082	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal			5 000
CATCH 240 - Jukskei Catchment - Vorna Valley Stream New Stormwater Catchments VORNA VALLEY EXT.13	32126	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New			5 000
CATCH 240 - Klipriver Catchment: Upgrading of Stormwater Drainage System in Mogaseview Renewal Stormwater Catchments KLIPSPRUIT	30535	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	1 000		
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Bram Fischerville. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects BRAM FISCHERVILLE	33476	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	2 500	9 500
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Diepsloot. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects DIEPSLOOT WES	33474	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal			1 000
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Ivory Park and surrounding areas. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects IVORY PARK EXT.7	30534	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Orange Farm and Surrounding Areas. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects ORANGE FARM	33475	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000	15 000	15 000
CORR - Louis Botha Corridor of Freedom Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), Stormwater Masterplan and New Constriction and Upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33782	Yes			Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORR - MISCL: Pedestrian Bridge in Slovo Park (also Ashanti). New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CORONATIONVILLE	31283	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	5 000	5 000
CORR - Perth Empire Corridor of Freedom Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), Stormwater Masterplan and New Constriction and Upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33783	Yes			Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORR - Turffontein Corridor of Freedom Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), Stormwater Masterplan and New Construction and Upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG	33785	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
CS - Asphalt Plant Upgrade. Renewal Plant and Equipment OPHIRTON City Wide	34018	Yes			Renewal	6 000	5 000	3 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
CS - Capital Equipment. New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31034	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	5 000	5 000	5 000
CS - Construction of Archiving Facility. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33478	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	10 000		
CS - Depot Upgrading and Standarization. Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32871	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
CS - Operational Capex. Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29922	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
CS - Upgrade of Head Office Facilities. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33741	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
IT - ERP Migration. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32906	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000		
IT - IT Security. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33489	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	1 000	1 000	
MISCL - Dam Safety Rehabilitation Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32234	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Interventions. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30729	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot Stormwater Improvements. New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	27825	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	40 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Environmental Compliance. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28002	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 500	1 500	1 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings. Renewal Gravel Road NORTH RIDING EXT.22	31328	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	5 000	25 000	2 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram Fischerville. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAM FISCHERVILLE	29064	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	28045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	37 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doornkop/Thulani. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DOORKOP	28135	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	23 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Drieziek. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DRIEZIEK	33745	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	25 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Ivory Park and Surrounding Areas. New Gravel Road IVORY PARK EXT.9	27966	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	37 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Kaalfontein. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades KAALFONTEIN EXT.2	34016	Yes			New	3 000	40 000	50 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades LAWLEY EXT.1	31548	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	35 000	30 000	20 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Mayibuye. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades COMMERCIA	34020	Yes			New	15 000	30 000	30 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Orange Farm and Surrounding Areas. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE FARM	27903	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	38 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Poortjie. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades POORTJIE	33915	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	3 000	40 000	42 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Protea South. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades PROTEA SOUTH EXT.1	33744	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	20 000	15 000	
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Slovoville New Roads: Construction and Upgrades SLOVOVILLE	33916	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	3 000	30 000	46 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepisoong. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades TSHEPISOONG	33514	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	22 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning. New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28162	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	6 000	6 000	3 000
MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28119	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	10 000	10 000	10 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Diepsloot (No. 4) New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.2	31210	Yes			New	1 000		1 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Kaalfontein New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KAALFONTEIN EXT.2	31042	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 000		1 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Klipspruit West. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KLIPSPRUIT WEST	31353	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	6 000	7 000	
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (LED). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31473	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	5 000	6 000	6 000
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (UPS). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31827	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	13 000	35 000	35 000
MOB - CCTV Cameras. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32161	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	2 500	4 000	2 900
MOB - City Deep Freight Hub. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CITY DEEP City Wide	33515	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	20 000	
MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive). New Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29905	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000	50 000	50 000
MOB - Geometric Improvements. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31516	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	10 000	8 000
MOB - Guardrails. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG	31898	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals in All Wards City Wide. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30733	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28875	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	22 000	25 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
MOB - M2 Motorway at Main Reef Road Intersection. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades CROWN EXT.2	33740	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	13 000	10 000	
MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized Traffic Intersections. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32846	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	15 000	10 000	3 000
MOB - Remote Monitoring: Urban Traffic Control (UTC). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31619	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	3 000	7 000	4 000
MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised Intersections. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31457	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000	5 000	5 750
MOB - Traffic Management Centre. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32075	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	2 300	3 000	2 645
MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control (TSAC). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32313	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG	31925	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	5 000	6 000	17 500
RAMS - GIS Improvement. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33490	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000	5 000	500
RAMS - Stormwater Asset Monitoring System. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33742	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	5 000	5 000	
REHAB - Rehabilitation of Open Channels City Wide. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33743	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	10 000	20 000
REHAB - Road Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Programme. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28057	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	140 000	140 000	140 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation MELROSE City Wide	33511	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	50 000	65 230	80 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33512	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	40 000	80 000
Resurfacing of roads including tarring of gravel roads in deprived areas in the North.	32626	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	221 941	150 000	50 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation ORLANDO City Wide	33513	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	10 000	10 000
RNP003_Westlake Road Extension New Roads: Construction and Upgrades RAND LEASES EXT.1	31029	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	20 000	10 000	20 000
RNP004_James Street Extension. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ENNERDALE	31045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	4 000		1 000
RNP005_Spencer Road New Link New Roads: Construction and Upgrades FLEURHO	31046	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	3 000		1 000
RNP013_Jan Smuts Dualling Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades PARKWOO	31321	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 000		1 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
RNP017_Ballyclaire Drive Widening Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades RIVER CLUB EXT.2	31051	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000		1 000
RNP021_Outspan Road Upgrading Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades LITTLEFILLAN	31013	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000		1 000
RNP022_Richards Drive Upgrading Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.95	31012	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000		1 000
RNP040_Crownwood Road Upgrade Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CROWN EXT.2	32163	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 000	10 000	40 000
RNP085_Upgrading of Katherine Road Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades SANDOWN	31359	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000	40 000	40 000
Sub Total						1 415 241	1 375 230	1 277 295
Metrobus								
Building - various upgrades New Building Alterations BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30345	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	15 000	1 200	2 500
Conversion of existing fleet to run on Gas and Diesel New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	33759	Yes	Community	Buses	New	27 000		23 000
Engine + gear box New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	29609	Yes	Community	Buses	New	8 620	2 610	4 000
Furniture and office equipment New Office Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	22393	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	400	400	500
IT equipment, new computers and hardware New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30344	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	3 300	300	1 000
Plant and machinery - Metro bus New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	26240	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	300	300	500
Purchasing of New Busses New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	26197	Yes	Community	Buses	New	226 500	226 500	58 000
Replace vehicle fleet (Cars and bakkies) New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	30346	Yes	Community	Buses	New	250	300	500
Sub Total						281 370	231 610	90 000
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo								
Bird Sanctuary - City wide Renewal Park JOHANNESBURG	32571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal			500
Brixton Park Upgrade (Empire/Perth Corridor of Freedom) New Park BRIXTON City Wide	33831	Yes			New	3 000		
City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer Hardware	30555	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	1 500	1 500	1 500
New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG	30556	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 000	1 000	10 000
City Parks House – Building upgrade New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	32491	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New		1 000	
Diepsloot river -wetland rehabilitation studies/Eco Park development New Park DIEPSLOOT WES	33689	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	4 000	6 000	
Innercity Parks Development and Upgrading New Park JOHANNESBURG	32570	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	4 000	2 000	2 000
JHB Botanical Gardens Infrastructure upgrade in Emmarentia Renewal Park EMMARENTI City Wide	32730	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000		
Kliprivier Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational Centre finalisation Renewal Park KLIPRIVIERSBER								

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
New Parks Development in Strettford (Orange Farm) New Park STRETFORD EXT.5	33175	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	3 000	4 000	4 000
Olifantsvlei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA EXT.15	29900	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	25 000	10 000	10 000
Park development in Moletsane New Park MOLETSANE	32654	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New		1 000	
Patterson Park Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33825	Yes			Renewal	6 000	4 000	4 000
Pimville Koppies Conservation Ecom Tourism Upgrade Renewal Park PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT	32679	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal			1 000
Rietfontein Nature Reserve and EE centre upgrade in Bryanston Renewal Park BRYANSTON EXT.5	32687	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal			1 000
Road islands and Town Entrances developments & Beautification New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31077	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New		1 000	2 000
Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and safety standards New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32781	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	2 000	2 000	2 000
Upgrade of Lenasia Cemetery Renewal Park LENASIA	32723	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	500	500	
Upgrading of Pieter Roos Park Renewal Park PARKTOWN City Wide	33834	Yes			Renewal			1 500
Upgrading of Pioneer Park Renewal Park TURFFONTEIN	33835	Yes			Renewal	8 500	5 000	5 000
Westdene Dam park development New Park WESTDEN	33801	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	10 000	11 970	
Zoo - Animal hospital upgrade Renewal Bulk engineering services SAXONWOLD City Wide	32877	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 500		
Zoo - Animal Purchases New Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide	33571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	2 000	2 000	2 000
Zoo - Parking Area Development(Zoo & Zoo lake Precinct) New Bulk engineering services SAXONWOLD	30047	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	12 000	20 000	
Zoo - Water Saving project Renewal Internal Water Reticulation SAXONWOLD	31156	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal			
Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD	33607	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	5 000	4 000	5 000
Zoo Conservation and research farm accommodation -Safari Park Development New Building Alterations SAXONWOLD City Wide	31161	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	New	2 000		
Sub Total						95 000	76 970	51 500
Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)								
Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.24	30262	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New		8 000	4 000
Balfour Park Transit Precinct Development (Louis Botha Corridor) Renewal Precinct Redevelopment SAVOY ESTATE City Wide	33751	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal			5 000
Banakekelen Hospice New Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.38	30517	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	2 500		
Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42	30506	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	25 000		
Development of 'pocket places' for the public as part of the Louis Botha Corridor of Freedom New Precinct Redevelopment KEW City Wide	33857	Yes			New			2 000
Development of open Space New Precinct Redevelopment ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	30488	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	5 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities JABULANI	32539	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	18 500	30 000	40 000
Jukskei River Environmental Upgrading and Rehabilitation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E	26708	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal			7 000
Kliptown Renewal Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT EXT.4	29584	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	50 000	14 000
Knowledge Precinct: Auckland Park Pedestrian Crossing New Precinct Redevelopment AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	33858	Yes			New	45 000	100 000	
Milpark Precinct (Empire Perth Corridor) - Owl Street New Precinct Redevelopment RICHMOND	33803	Yes			New			30 000
Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT	32414	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	30 000	5 000	20 000
Old Ikage housing development New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.57	32450	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	18 000	20 000	
Operational Capex New Operational Capex NEWTOWN City Wide	33906	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	15 000	10 000	10 000
Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST	29191	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	25 000	10 000	30 000
Pedestrian Bridge Vincent Tshabalala Road New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E	31009	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	4 000	5 000	
Pennyville Precinct Renewal Precinct Redevelopment PENNYVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	33859	Yes			Renewal			5 000
Peoples's Court, 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) New Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.4	32490	Yes	Community	Other	New		2 000	
Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDAL	23485	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	7 500	30 000
Refuse Bins New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E	31010	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	300	300	
Rotunda Park Precinct Turffontein Corridor (JDA) New Precinct Redevelopment TURFFONTEIN	33800	Yes			New	15 000	20 000	45 000
Thoko Mngoma Clinic Marlboro Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	30505	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	15 000		
Westbury Development Renewal Precinct Redevelopment WESTBURY City Wide	33748	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	11 200	15 000	5 000
Westbury Pedestrian Bridge New Precinct Redevelopment WESTBURY EXT.3	33860	Yes			New	10 000		
Sub Total						299 500	282 800	247 000
JPC								
Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30364	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	4 000	4 000	
Erf 43-46 Victoria Ext 3(Paterson Park Node) New Housing Development VICTORIA EXT.3	33944	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	10 000	20 000	10 000
FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets JOHANNESBURG	26423	Yes	Community	Other	New	6 500	7 500	
Jabulani CBD Precinct development New Operational Capex JABULANI	29392	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	10 000	10 000	
Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33550	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	4 900		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Neighbourhood Development for Bertrams Priority Block New Building Alterations BERTRAMS	33691	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New		1 000	500
Office Space Optimisation Program New Precinct Redevelopment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33991	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	30 000	10 000	10 000
Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park ORLANDO EKHAY	29391	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	7 000	15 000	10 000
Purchase & Development of land in Perth Empire, Louis Botha and Turffontein Corridors New Corridors of Freedom Intervention CORONATIONVILLE City Wide	33797	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New			2 000
Randburg CBD Renewal Building Alteration Renewal Building Alterations FERNDAL	25002	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	1 000	5 000	10 300
Revamping of the Informal Trading Stalls within the Inner City Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	26220	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	7 400	13 000	1 300
Rissik Street Post Office Restoration Project New Heritage JOHANNESBURG	33941	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	20 000	10 000	15 000
Rosebank Linear Park ReDevelopment New Precinct Redevelopment ROSEBANK	33988	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	2 000	4 000	3 000
Salisbury House Erf 1052 and 1053 Renewal Heritage JEPPESTOWN	33494	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal			200
Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 E	29337	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	25 000	30 000	35 000
Site Development Projects New Land Preparation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33692	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	15 000	8 700	13 000
Watt Street Inter-change New Housing Development WYNBER	33987	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	39 000	151 000	
Sub Total						181 800	289 200	110 300
Joburg Market								
Audio in trading halls New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32878	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	3 000		
Building Management Software New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32920	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	3 000	9 000	9 000
Civil Resurfacing of all platforms within the Market New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32937	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	7 000	5 000	12 000
Computer Equipment Renewal Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	29940	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	5 000	10 000	
Computer Hardware New/Renewal Renewal Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22	33707	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	5 000	10 000	
Computer Software New/Renewal New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	33708	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	2 500	4 000	
Directional signage within market premises New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32881	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 500		
Electricity Reticulation Upgrade Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	3 000	
Emergency evacuation alarm New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32885	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	235	249	264
Emergency evacuation chairs New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32889	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New		70	
Equipment for safety surveillance New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32890	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New		1 500	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Foodbank sorting centre New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32929	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New		2 000	3 000
General and QA Inspection Trolleys New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	27709	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 000		
Humidifiers New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32923	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	2 000		
Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	33563	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal		5 000	
Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32884	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 600	6 200	11 800
IT Software upgrade New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32898	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New		570	1 150
IT support system New Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	30024	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New		4 000	
Main Building Refurbishments Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30022	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	4 500	2 000	
Main Building Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32895	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	8 000	3 000	2 000
Main market signage New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30759	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 000		
Market of the Future New Building CITY DEEP EXT.22	32916	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	133 435	169 273	165 000
New Rocker Bins Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	29946	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	500	1 000	
Office equipment New/Renewal New Office Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32914	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	3	120	
Pallet Pool New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32925	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	3 000	1 000	500
Potable water to halls and washbasins New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30470	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New			
Provision of new Transformers New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2 F	30016	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	New	5 400		
Refurbishments/ Construction of ablution facilities Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32922	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	4 000	5 000	2 000
Replacement of Ammonia Plant Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	29943	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	6 000	5 000	
Replacement of Assets New/Renewal New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	30761	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	6 500	5 000	6 500
Replacement of the roof at trading halls New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32933	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 000	5 000	7 000
Revamp sewer and drainage system New Drainage System CITY DEEP EXT.22	30435	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	6 000	5 000	2 000
Road Rehabilitation Project New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32919	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	9 000	12 000	9 000
Standby Generator upgrade Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	29615	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal			
Temperature Control Systems Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30020	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal		1 500	
Trading System Archiving New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32903	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New		1 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Trading System at other markets New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32928	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New			400
Two Way Radios New Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22	26025	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	65	65	65
Upgrade CCTV Renewal Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	26012	Yes			Renewal	2 500		5 000
Upgrade Hall 9 Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	29200	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Upgrade of Electrical HVAC New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32932	Yes			New	7 000	8 000	9 000
Upgrade of Exit and entrance gates Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	27719	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000	1 000	750
Upgrade of Hall 1 and 2 Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	26020	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	6 000	4 000	10 000
Sub Total						259 738	294 547	261 429
JOSHCO								
27 Hoek Street New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33863	Yes			New	15 000		
80 Plein Street New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33864	Yes			New	25 000	10 000	
Anthea Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33813	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	1 000	1 000	1 000
BELLAVISTA ESTATE INFILLS New Housing Development BELLAVISTA ESTATE	27576	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New			
Bertrams Social Housing Units New Housing Development BERTRAMS	33723	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	20 000	15 000	15 000
Bothlabella Housing Project Renewal Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.12 City Wide	33693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 500	2 500	2 500
Casamia Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33814	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000
Chelsea Residential Building Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	33697	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 000	2 000	2 000
Citrine Court Building Renewal Operational Capex BELLAVISTA ESTATE	33694	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	503	900	900
City Deep Upgrading Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP	33695	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 000	1 000	
Corridors of Freedom / TOD Developments Louis Botha (MALBORO SOUTH) New Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33865	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		5 000	30 000
Dobsonville Social Housing Project New Building DOBSONVILLE EXT.2	30405	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	75 000	20 000	20 000
FLEURHOF JUNCTION SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development FLEURHOF	30421	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		500	
Golden highway Social Housing project New Housing Development DEVLAND EXT.9 City Wide	33610	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	75 000	47 500	62 500
IKWEZI RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development JABULANI D	30419	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	2 000	20 000	60 000
Inner City Conversion/Construction Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33918	Yes			Renewal		30 000	70 000
Inner City Various Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28146	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	10 000	50 000	30 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Ivory Park Social Housing New Building IVORY PARK EXT.10 City Wide	33154	Yes			New			2 000
JABULANI RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Housing Development JABULANI EXT.1	30423	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	15 000	40 000	35 000
KELVIN RENTAL STOCK New Building Alterations KELVIN VIEW	27561	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		1 000	40 000
Kliptown Golf Course New Building Alterations PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT City Wide	33162	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	2 000	2 000	2 000
Kliptown Housing Project New Housing Development KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	34056	Yes			New	5 000	30 000	40 000
Kliptown Walter Sisulu Square Housing Estate Renewal Operational Capex KLIPPRIVIERSOO	33696	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	1 000	1 000	1 000
La Rosabel Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33815	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	500	500	500
LOMBARDY EAST HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LOMBARDY EAST	27567	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	75 000	42 977	
LUFHERENG SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LUFHERENG	26897	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	10 000	40 000	40 000
MBV Innercity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33484	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	500	500	500
NANCEFIELD STATION HOUSING/KLIPSPRUIT STAFF HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT Renewal Housing Development KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	27584	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	60 000	65 000	
Penny Flats Social Housing New Building Alterations PENNYVILL	33820	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	3 000	2 000	
Pennyville Communal Rooms Renewal Operational Capex PENNYVILLE EXT.1	33698	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	1 000	1 000	4 000
Pennyville New Canada Corridor/TOD New Housing Development PENNYVILLCity Wide	33718	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		70 000	70 000
Perth Empire Corridor of Freedom New Housing Development AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	33914	Yes			New		5 000	30 000
Princess Plots Social HousingProject New Housing Development PRINCESS EXT.22 City Wide	33483	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	20 000	30 000	30 000
Rachters Social Housing New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33821	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	900	900	900
Roodepoort Extension 2 New Building Alterations ROODEPOORT EXT.2	30418	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	35 000		
Roodepoort Social Housing Upgrades Renewal Building Alterations ROODEPOORT	33809	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	2 000	1 000	4 000
Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development BLAIRGOWRIE	27572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New		75 000	35 000
Turffontein Corridor New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN City Wide	33913	Yes			New		5 000	30 000
Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN	27574	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	37 500	75 000	
Sub Total						503 403	698 277	663 800
Joburg City Theatres								
Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30889	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	3 100	1 442	5 330
Joburg Theatre - Technical Equipment New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	33817	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	700	750	
Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	32502	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	500	1 155	

Draft Medium Term Budget 2015/16– 2017/18

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000	Draft Budget 2016/17 R 000	Draft Budget 2017/18 R 000
Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA PARK EXT.9	33547	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	600	500	
Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New Computer Software FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 City Wide	33548	Yes	Community	Other	New	200	150	
Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment (sound and lighting) Renewal Theatre redevelopment FLORIDA PARK EXT.9	26167	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal		600	600
Soweto Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades JABULANI D	33546	Yes			Not Applicable	500		
Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment Renewal Building Alterations JABULANI City Wide	33355	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	350	400	
Sub Total						5 950	4 997	5 930
<u>Grand Total</u>						9 757 456	9 735 492	9 201 501